

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2014/15

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 14/15

TABLE OF CONTENTS	Page
<hr/>	
PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	
1. MAYOR'S REPORT	3
2. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	6
3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	9
4. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES (B1 – B10)	13
5. ADJUSTED PROJECT LIST	65
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
6. SUPPORTING TABLES (SB1 – SB20)	96
7. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	160
8. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING	163
9. QUALITY CERTIFICATE	165
PART 3 - 10. REVIEWEDSERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)	167

1.MAYOR' REPORT

1. MAYOR's REPORT

23 January 2015

Our honourable Madam Speaker, our Chief Whip, Members of the Mayoral committee and Chairpersons of the section 79 and 80 committees, Magoshi a rena, and all stakeholders present here, our Municipal Manager, and Executive managers;

Thobela, Good morning

The council has approved the 2014/15 budget in line with available legislation i.e. the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). The budget has been monitored throughout and the half yearly budget review was performed. The review has highlighted areas which require an adjustment. The analysis was based on the midyear financial results. The budget adjustment document also includes the 2013/14 roll overs from conditional grants and from our portion of the 2013/14 equitable shares.

After the Mid-year assessment was done, there was a consideration for adjustment budget. The process of the adjustment budget was basically done in conjunction with the review of the SDBIP. Through the analysis of the departmental budgets for the first six (6) months of the financial year, the budget steering committee meeting and one on one sessions between Finance and the managers saw it befitting to make adjustment wherever necessary. Accordingly, the projected expenditure was revised in an adjustment budget. The adjustment budget was done in accordance with the MFMA and MBRR.

As the Capricorn District municipality, we are a water service authority. More savings were now allocated to the water services projects among others. The forward planning strategy continues. We have a forward planning strategy that is currently being used in relation to water projects.

A number of consulting engineers were appointed on a multi-year process to do designs for projects that are in the IDP for the coming year 15/16 and 16/17 retrospectively. This forward planning will assist in having a budget being spent and the municipality i.e being able to meet our conditions of the grants which we receive from Treasury. At the same time, providing service to our people.

More money was also allocated to the operations and maintenance on water in this 2014/15 financial year. As we continue to build the water infrastructure, attention is put on maintaining this infrastructure. Most of our communities are in the rural villages, there are other ways of providing water through boreholes and water tankers. The institution has also appointed the term contractors for all operations and maintenance on water.

Madam speaker, in summary – as required by section 69(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and guiding, the accounting officer must where necessary prepare an adjustment budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the municipal council. Therefore we are tabling the adjustment budget of **R1 Billion** in this financial year 2014/15. This comprises of the capital expenditure of **R442 million** and operational expenditure of **R647 million**. We hope and believe that this adjustment budget will enhance service delivery within our district as we table this to council for approval.

I thank you all!

2.COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 23 JANUARY 2015

ITEM

OC 08/15/7.1.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2014/2015

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That

- (a) The 2013/14 Roll over budget be noted; and
- (b) The Adjustments Budget 2014/2015 totaling R1, 089,302,549 be approved.

**CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT
FROM THE MINUTES.**

**NM LEKGANYANE
COUNCIL SPEAKER**

DATE

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 23
JANUARY 2015

ITEM

OC 08/15/7.1.5 **REVISED SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN -2014/ 2015**

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the reviewed Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
2014/15 be approved

**CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT
FROM THE MINUTES.**


NM LEKGANYANE
COUNCIL SPEAKER

23/01/2015
DATE

3.EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The municipality has experienced a reduction of 21% compared to the original budget for 2014/15 financial year with roll overs included. More than 90% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

A total of **R 1 089 302 549** for 2014/15 medium term is proposed comprising of **R 647.1m** for operating budget and **R 442.1m** for capital budget. This figures are without depreciation of **R80.7m**.

3.2 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY 2014/15

3.2.1. Operating Budget

The operating budget realised an increase by 7%. The budgetary constraints realised in the 2014/15 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding.

The municipality is currently the water services authority with four local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district. The water business is currently not sustainable as it is funded from grants only.

Operating expenditure has increased by the roll-over of **R47.8m** but decreased by **R5m** from **R 652 118 877** to **R 647 105 056** during the adjustment budget.

The adjustments were done on the following:

- Salaries were decreased by R21 475 000 from savings of positions that were budgeted for in the original budget but not yet appointed or appointed later during the year.
- Councillors allowances have increased by R320 000
- General expenses were increased by R7 761 700
- Operating projects had a few decrease and some increases on various projects that led to the overall increase of R7 154 479
- The repairs and maintenance increased by R1 225 000

3.2.2. Capital Budget

The 2014/15 capital budget realised an increase of R10m. from the previous financial year 2013/14 financial years realised a huge amount of cash injected in the capital budget. The municipality utilised its surplus cash for the projects. The 2014/15 financial year capital budget was mainly funded by grants.

3.2.3. Budget Analysis

The municipality has adopted a zero based budgeting which also known as a priority based budgeting. Activities are prioritised before funds are allocated, i.e. budget is informed by activities. The zero based budgeting ensures money is not taken for granted and it creates a questioning attitude, i.e. do I need the funding, can I phase in over the next financial years, will I spend everything in the financial year?

A saving was realised on personnel cost due to a number of factors. That is the resignations and positions budgeted for but not yet appointed in July 2014. There was an increase in operating projects that is mainly caused by the increase in the forward planning process on water projects and operations and maintenance.

3.2.4. Capital Budget outlook and Challenges

Our capital budget realised an increase and the operational budget reduced on the salary budget. The municipality will spend R346 million on water infrastructure, and R40 million on the refurbishment of water equipments in terms of Operations and maintenance projects on the capex side and R139 million on the opex side.

The sanitation amount of R6 200 000 was increased to operational budget, due to its nature. A huge reduction on roads infrastructure was realised due to the fact that the municipality is concentrating on its core function that is Water, Fire and Rescue and Disaster management. The municipality will spend R 3.9 million on emergency and disaster infrastructure.

4.ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES (B1-B10)

**DC35 Capricorn - Table B1 Adjustments
Budget Summary -**

Description	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	37 654	37 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 654	39 537	41 514
Investment revenue	17 584	17 584	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	20 584	18 353	19 487
Transfers recognised - operational	491 226	539 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	539 101	515 379	554 617
Other own revenue	57 780	57 780	-	-	-	-	(8 014)	(8 014)	49 766	33 369	35 037
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	604 244	652 119	-	-	-	-	(5 014)	(5 014)	647 105	606 638	650 655
Employee costs	249 045	249 045	-	-	-	-	(21 475)	(21 475)	227 570	265 444	282 419
Remuneration of councillors	11 879	11 879	-	-	-	-	320	320	12 199	12 640	13 448
Depreciation & asset impairment	80 790	80 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 790	81 694	82 612
Finance charges	450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	473	497
Materials and bulk purchases	52 000	52 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 000	49 000	51 000
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	290 870	338 745	-	-	-	-	16 141	16 141	354 886	279 081	303 291
Total Expenditure	685 034	732 909	-	-	-	-	(5 014)	(5 014)	727 895	688 332	733 267
Surplus/(Deficit)	(80 790)	(80 790)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 790)	(81 694)	(82 612)
Transfers recognised - capital	293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	279 408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	279 408

Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020	
Transfers recognised - capital	293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total sources of capital funds	293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020	
Financial position												
Total current assets	308 369	308 369 1 741	-	-	-	-	(141 847)	(141 847)	166 521 1 741	315 529	325 586 2 273	
Total non current assets	1 741 106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	2 000 055	075	
Total current liabilities	76 183	206 798	-	-	-	-	(130 615)	(130 615)	76 183	68 565	61 708	
Total non current liabilities	19 435	19 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 435	20 601	21 837	
Community wealth/Equity	1 953 858	243 1 823	-	-	-	-	(11 232)	(11 232)	1 812 010	2 226 419	2 515 117	
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	224 028	235 793 (432)	-	-	-	-	45 757 (10)	45 757 (10)	281 550 (442)	302 246	314 032 (362)	
Net cash from (used) investing	(293 554)	080)	-	-	-	-	117)	117)	197)	(347 949)	020)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	325)	325)	325)	-	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	96 053	96 299	-	-	-	-	34 315	34 315	130 614	84 911	36 923	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	226 450	226 450	-	-	-	-	(95 825)	(95 825)	130 625	274 598	289 000	
Application of cash and investments	76 183	206 798	-	-	-	-	(146 077)	(146 077)	60 722	68 565	61 708	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	150 268	19 652	-	-	-	-	50 251	50 251	69 904	206 033	227 292	
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 741 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 106	2 000 055	2 273 075	
Depreciation & asset impairment	80 790	80 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 790	81 694	82 612	
Renewal of Existing Assets	33 575	51 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 391	50 670	41 373	

Repairs and Maintenance	69 201	69 201	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 225	70 426	74 666	82 570
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9 000	21 523	-	-	-	-	(317)	(317)	21 206	9 000	9 000
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 286	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	1 286	1 286
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration		285 468	300 828	-	-	-	-	23 700	23 700	324 528	271 440	340 183
Executive and council		81 600	82 290	-	-	-	-	(1 035)	(1 035)	81 255	80 660	84 602
Budget and treasury office		76 952	76 952	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	76 202	78 737	81 152

Corporate services		126 916	141 586	-	-	-	-	25 485	25 485	167 071	112 043	174 429
Community and public safety		44 903	62 578	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	58 951	56 599	72 068
Community and social services		14 570	30 249	-	-	-	-	(3 833)	(3 833)	26 416	14 681	15 552
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		30 333	32 329	-	-	-	-	206	206	32 535	41 918	56 516
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		72 238	75 996	-	-	-	-	(15 669)	(15 669)	60 327	51 652	52 694
Planning and development		52 045	33 777	-	-	-	-	(16 437)	(16 437)	17 340	31 903	32 690
Road transport		5 200	5 845	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	5 809	3 829	3 100
Environmental protection		14 993	36 374	-	-	-	-	804	804	37 178	15 920	16 904
Trading services		495 189	644 797	-	-	-	-	699	699	645 497	574 896	547 730
Electricity		4 000	4 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 036	6 000	5 000
Water		477 689	611 032	-	-	-	-	(31 871)	(31 871)	579 160	555 396	522 730
Waste water management		13 500	29 730	-	-	-	-	32 571	32 571	62 300	13 500	20 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	897 798	1 084 199	-	-	-	-	5 103	5 103	1 089	954 587	1 012

										303		675
<u>Expenditure - Standard</u>	-											
Governance and administration		265 294	273 194	-	-	-	-	25 420	25 420	298 614	260 471	274 416
Executive and council		81 414	81 414	-	-	-	-	5	5	81 419	80 973	84 911
Budget and treasury office		76 177	76 177	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	75 427	77 965	80 383
Corporate services		107 703	115 603	-	-	-	-	26 165	26 165	141 768	101 533	109 122
Community and public safety		44 519	61 152	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	57 525	47 560	50 488
Community and social services		13 846	30 479	-	-	-	-	(3 833)	(3 833)	26 646	14 758	15 630
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		30 673	30 673	-	-	-	-	206	206	30 879	32 802	34 858
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		72 392	75 996	-	-	-	-	(15 669)	(15 669)	60 327	67 420	68 619
Planning and development		37 400	18 934	-	-	-	-	(16 437)	(16 437)	2 497	32 725	33 520
Road transport		19 845	20 490	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	20 454	18 620	18 039
Environmental protection		15 147	36 572	-	-	-	-	804	804	37 376	16 075	17 060
Trading services		302 829	322 567	-	-	-	-	8 990	8 990	331 558	312 881	339 744

Electricity		4 000	4 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 036	6 000	5 000
Water		285 329	288 802	-	-	-	-	(23 580)	(23 580)	265 221	293 381	314 744
Waste water management		13 500	29 730	-	-	-	-	32 571	32 571	62 300	13 500	20 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	685 034	732 909	-	-	-	-	15 114	15 114	748 023	688 332	733 267
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	(10 011)	(10 011)	341 279	266 255	279 408

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard												
Municipal governance and administration		285 468	300 828	-	-	-	-	23 700	23 700	324 528	271 440	340 183
Executive and council		81 600	82 290	-	-	-	-	(1 035)	(1 035)	81 255	80 660	84 602
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		31 591	32 681					(1 465)	(1 465)	31 216	32 808	34 780
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		50 009	49 609					430	430	50 039	47 852	49 822
Budget and treasury office		76 952	76 952					(750)	(750)	76 202	78 737	81 152
Corporate services		126 916	141 586	-	-	-	-	25 485	25 485	167 071	112 043	174 429
<i>Human Resources</i>		32 544	33 061					26 350	26 350	59 411	35 810	37 816
<i>Information Technology</i>		28 989	36 392					615	615	37 007	14 581	13 974
<i>Property Services</i>									-	-		
<i>Other Admin</i>		65 383	72 133					(1 480)	(1 480)	70 653	61 652	122 639

Community and public safety	44 903	62 578	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	58 951	56 599	72 068
Community and social services	14 570	30 249	-	-	-	-	(3 833)	(3 833)	26 416	14 681	15 552
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>								-	-		
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>								-	-		
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>								-	-		
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>								-	-		
<i>Child Care</i>								-	-		
<i>Aged Care</i>								-	-		
<i>Other Community</i>	14 570	30 249					(3 833)	(3 833)	26 416	14 681	15 552
<i>Other Social</i>								-	-		
Sport and recreation								-	-		
Public safety	30 333	32 329	-	-	-	-	206	206	32 535	41 918	56 516
<i>Police</i>								-	-		
<i>Fire</i>	30 333	32 329					206	206	32 535	41 918	56 516
<i>Civil Defence</i>								-	-		
<i>Street Lighting</i>								-	-		
<i>Other</i>								-	-		
Housing								-	-		

Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>								-	-		
<i>Ambulance</i>								-	-		
<i>Other</i>								-	-		
Economic and environmental services	72 238	75 996	-	-	-	-	(15 669)	(15 669)	60 327	51 652	52 694
Planning and development	52 045	33 777	-	-	-	-	(16 437)	(16 437)	17 340	31 903	32 690
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	47 071	28 803					(15 359)	(15 359)	13 444	27 590	28 179
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	4 974	4 974					(1 078)	(1 078)	3 896	4 313	4 511
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>								-	-		
Road transport	5 200	5 845	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	5 809	3 829	3 100
<i>Roads</i>	5 200	5 845					(36)	(36)	5 809	3 829	3 100
<i>Public Buses</i>								-	-		
<i>Parking Garages</i>								-	-		
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>								-	-		
<i>Other</i>								-	-		
Environmental protection	14 993	36 374	-	-	-	-	804	804	37 178	15 920	16 904
<i>Pollution Control</i>								-	-		

<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>								-	-		
<i>Other</i>	14 993	36 374					804	804	37 178	15 920	16 904
Trading services	495 189	644 797	-	-	-	-	699	699	645 497	574 896	547 730
Electricity	4 000	4 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 036	6 000	5 000
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	4 000	4 036					-	-	4 036	6 000	5 000
<i>Electricity Generation</i>									-		
Water	477 689	611 032	-	-	-	-	(31 871)	(31 871)	579 160	555 396	522 730
<i>Water Distribution</i>	477 689	611 032					(31 871)	(31 871)	579 160	555 396	522 730
<i>Water Storage</i>								-	-		
Waste water management	13 500	29 730	-	-	-	-	32 571	32 571	62 300	13 500	20 000
<i>Sewerage</i>	13 500	29 730					32 571	32 571	62 300	13 500	20 000
<i>Storm Water Management</i>								-	-		
<i>Public Toilets</i>								-	-		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>								-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport								-	-		

Abattoirs									-	-		
Tourism									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Total Revenue - Standard	2	897 798	1 084 199	-	-	-	-	5 103	5 103	1 089 303	954 587	1 012 675
Expenditure - Standard	-											
Municipal governance and administration	-	265 294	273 194	-	-	-	-	25 420	25 420	298 614	260 471	274 416
Executive and council	-	81 414	81 414	-	-	-	-	5	5	81 419	80 973	84 911
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	-	30 943	27 015					(965)	(965)	26 050	32 654	34 617
<i>Municipal Manager</i>	-	50 471	54 399					970	970	55 369	48 319	50 294
Budget and treasury office	-	76 177	76 177					(750)	(750)	75 427	77 965	80 383
Corporate services	-	107 703	115 603	-	-	-	-	26 165	26 165	141 768	101 533	109 122
<i>Human Resources</i>	-	32 546	41 355					26 350	26 350	67 705	35 812	37 818
<i>Information Technology</i>	-	25 128	32 161					645	645	32 806	13 383	12 661
<i>Property Services</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Other Admin</i>	-	50 029	42 087					(830)	(830)	41 257	52 338	58 643
Community and public safety	-	44 519	61 152	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	57 525	47 560	50 488

Community and social services	-	13 846	30 479	-	-	-	-	(3 833)	(3 833)	26 646	14 758	15 630
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Child Care</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Aged Care</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Other Community</i>	-	13 846	30 479					(3 833)	(3 833)	26 646	14 758	15 630
<i>Other Social</i>	-								-	-		
Sport and recreation	-								-	-		
Public safety	-	30 673	30 673	-	-	-	-	206	206	30 879	32 802	34 858
<i>Police</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Fire</i>	-	30 673	30 673					206	206	30 879	32 802	34 858
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Street Lighting</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Other</i>	-								-	-		
Housing	-								-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Clinics</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Ambulance</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Other</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	72 392	75 996	-	-	-	-	(15 669)	(15 669)	60 327	67 420	68 619	
<i>Planning and development</i>	37 400	18 934	-	-	-	-	(16 437)	(16 437)	2 497	32 725	33 520	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	32 424	13 958					(15 359)	(15 359)	(1 401)	28 410	29 007	
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>	4 976	4 976					(1 078)	(1 078)	3 898	4 315	4 513	
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>								-	-			
<i>Road transport</i>	19 845	20 490	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	20 454	18 620	18 039	
<i>Roads</i>	19 845	20 490					(36)	(36)	20 454	18 620	18 039	
<i>Public Buses</i>								-	-			
<i>Parking Garages</i>								-	-			
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>								-	-			
<i>Other</i>								-	-			
<i>Environmental protection</i>	15 147	36 572	-	-	-	-	804	804	37 376	16 075	17 060	
<i>Pollution Control</i>								-	-			
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>								-	-			

<i>Other</i>	-	15 147	36 572					804	804	37 376	16 075	17 060
Trading services	-	302 829	322 567	-	-	-	-	8 990	8 990	331 558	312 881	339 744
Electricity	-	4 000	4 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 036	6 000	5 000
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>	-	4 000	4 036					-	-	4 036	6 000	5 000
<i>Electricity Generation</i>	-								-	-		
Water	-	285 329	288 802	-	-	-	-	(23 580)	(23 580)	265 221	293 381	314 744
<i>Water Distribution</i>	-	285 329	288 802					(23 580)	(23 580)	265 221	293 381	314 744
<i>Water Storage</i>	-								-	-		
Waste water management	-	13 500	29 730	-	-	-	-	32 571	32 571	62 300	13 500	20 000
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	13 500	29 730					32 571	32 571	62 300	13 500	20 000
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-								-	-		
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-								-	-		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste</i>	-								-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-								-	-		
Abattoirs	-								-	-		

Tourism									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	685 034	732 909	-	-	-	-	15 114	15 114	748 023	688 332	733 267
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	(10 011)	(10 011)	341 279	266 255	279 408

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											

Vote 1 - SEMS		81 600	82 290	-	-	-	-	(1 035)	(1 035)	81 255	80 660	84 602
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		495 189	644 797	-	-	-	-	699	699	645 497	574 896	547 730
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		126 916	141 586	-	-	-	-	25 485	25 485	167 071	112 043	174 429
Vote 4 - FINANCE		76 952	76 952	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	76 202	78 737	81 152
Vote 5 - DPEMS		57 245	75 996	-	-	-	-	(15 669)	(15 669)	60 327	35 732	35 790
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		59 896	62 578	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	58 951	72 519	88 972
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	897 798	1 084 199	-	-	-	-	5 103	5 103	1 089 303	954 587	1 012 675
<u>Expenditure by Vote</u>	1											

Vote 1 - SEMS		81 414	81 414	-	-	-	-	5	5	81 419	80 973	84 911
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		302 829	322 567	-	-	-	-	(26 597)	(26 597)	295 970	312 881	339 744
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		107 703	115 603	-	-	-	-	26 165	26 165	141 768	101 533	109 122
Vote 4 - FINANCE		76 177	76 177	-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	75 427	77 965	80 383
Vote 5 - DPEMS		57 245	75 996	-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	75 786	51 345	51 559
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		59 666	61 152	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	57 525	63 635	67 548
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	685 034	732 909	-	-	-	-	(5 014)	(5 014)	727 895	688 332	733 267
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	279 408

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 – SEMS		81 600	82 290	-	-	-	-	(1 035)	(1 035)	81 255	80 660	84 600
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office		19 103	19 503					(1 480)	(1 480)	18 023	19 591	20 700
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		2 271	2 271					(335)	(335)	1 936	2 413	2 500
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker		5 739	5 739					350	350	6 089	6 082	6 400

1.4 - Special Focus	4 478	5 168						-	-	5 168	4 722	4 9
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office	20 617	20 217						(4 100)	(4 100)	16 117	16 486	16 6
1.6 – Communications	9 230	9 230						2 100	2 100	11 330	9 766	10 3
1.7 - Internal Audit	4 846	4 846						800	800	5 646	5 155	5 4
1.8 - Risk Management	11 160	11 160						3 280	3 280	14 440	11 759	12 3
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations	1 402	1 402						(690)	(690)	712	1 524	1 5
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research	2 756	2 756						(960)	(960)	1 796	3 162	3 3
Vote 2 – INFRASTRUCTURE	495 189	644 797	-	-	-	-	699	699	645 497	574 896	547 7	
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager	11 426	25 690						9 320	9 320	35 010	10 650	14 3
2.2 - Water Development Planning	18 790	35 020						32 571	32 571	67 590	23 537	30 5
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance	229 550	240 179						(22 250)	(22 250)	217 929	239 510	263 7
2.4 - Water Quality	13 138	15 753						(1 630)	(1 630)	14 122	14 911	9 5
2.5 - Water implementation/QS	222 285	328 156						(17 311)	(17 311)	310 845	286 288	229 5
2.6 - Projects ISD	-								-	-	-	
									-	-		

									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	126 916	141 586		-	-	-	-	25 485	25 485	167 071	112 043	174 4
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager	1 711	1 711						(490)	(490)	1 221	1 818	1 9
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	28 989	36 392						615	615	37 007	14 581	13 9
3.3 - Human Resource Management	32 544	33 061						27 430	27 430	60 491	35 810	37 8
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	57 113	63 863						(1 480)	(1 480)	62 383	52 905	113 3
3.5 Legal and Contracts	6 559	6 559						(590)	(590)	5 969	6 929	7 3
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 – FINANCE	76 952	76 952		-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	76 202	78 737	81 1
4.1 - Office of the CFO	4 336	4 336						1 355	1 355	5 691	5 344	6 7
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	5 138	5 138						(650)	(650)	4 488	5 461	5 8

4.3 – Expenditure	4 603	4 603						1 425	1 425	6 028	4 895	5 2
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	14 757	14 757						(2 220)	(2 220)	12 537	14 424	12 6
4.5 – Income	48 118	48 118						(660)	(660)	47 458	48 613	50 7
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 – DPEMS	57 245	75 996	-	-	-	-	-	(15 669)	(15 669)	60 327	35 732	35 7
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	17 396	17 396						(15 389)	(15 389)	2 007	2 059	2 1
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning	4 902	4 902						30	30	4 932	5 157	7 4
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning	4 974	4 974						(1 078)	(1 078)	3 896	4 313	4 5
5.4 - Local Economic Development	6 505	6 505						-	-	6 505	6 841	7 1
5.5 - Environmental Management	18 268	36 374						804	804	37 178	13 533	11 3
5.6 – Transport	5 200	5 845						(36)	(36)	5 809	3 829	3 1
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

									-	-		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	59 896	62 578	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	58 951	72 519	88 9	
6.1 - Community Services Manager	3 684	2 884					(600)	(600)	2 284	3 059	3 2	
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services	30 333	32 329					206	206	32 535	41 918	56 5	
6.3 - Disaster Management Services	10 886	12 372					(520)	(520)	11 852	11 622	12 3	
6.4 - Environmental Health	14 993	14 993					(2 713)	(2 713)	12 280	15 920	16 9	
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			
								-	-			

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]

8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]

9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

											-	-	
											-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	
											-	-	

14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	
													-	-	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	
													-	-	

									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	897 798	1 084 199	-	-	-	-	5 103	5 103	1 089 303	954 587	1 012 6
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 – SEMS		81 414	81 414	-	-	-	-	5	5	81 419	80 973	84 9
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office		18 603	19 003					(980)	(980)	18 023	19 591	20 7
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		2 271	2 271					(335)	(335)	1 936	2 413	2 5
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker		5 741	5 741					350	350	6 091	6 084	6 4
1.4 - Special Focus		4 328	4 328					540	540	4 868	4 566	4 8
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office		20 618	20 218					(4 100)	(4 100)	16 118	16 487	16 6
1.6 – Communications		9 235	9 235					2 100	2 100	11 335	9 771	10 3
1.7 - Internal Audit		4 846	4 846					800	800	5 646	5 155	5 4
1.8 - Risk Management		11 160	11 160					3 280	3 280	14 440	11 759	12 3
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations		1 858	1 858					(690)	(690)	1 168	1 985	2 0
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research		2 756	2 756					(960)	(960)	1 796	3 162	3 3
Vote 2 – INFRASTRUCTURE		302 829	322 567	-	-	-	-	(26 597)	(26 597)	295 970	312 881	339 7

2.1 - Infrastructure Manager	11 426	14 535					(1 000)	(1 000)	13 535	10 650	14 3
2.2 - Water Development Planning	71 348	87 578					(3 017)	(3 017)	84 561	76 621	84 1
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance	201 923	201 923					(22 250)	(22 250)	179 673	206 205	225 2
2.4 - Water Quality	11 538	11 938					(1 630)	(1 630)	10 308	12 411	8 5
2.5 - Water implementation/QS	6 307	6 307					1 300	1 300	7 607	6 704	7 1
2.6 - Projects ISD	287	287					-	-	287	290	2
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	107 703	115 603	-	-	-	-	26 165	26 165	141 768	101 533	109 1
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager	1 733	1 733					(490)	(490)	1 243	1 841	1 9
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	25 128	32 161					645	645	32 806	13 383	12 6
3.3 - Human Resource Management	32 546	33 063					27 430	27 430	60 493	35 812	37 8
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	41 737	42 087					(830)	(830)	41 257	43 568	49 3
3.5 Legal and Contracts	6 559	6 559					(590)	(590)	5 969	6 929	7 3
								-	-		
								-	-		

									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 – FINANCE	76 177	76 177		-	-	-	-	(750)	(750)	75 427	77 965	80 3
4.1 - Office of the CFO	4 336	4 336						1 355	1 355	5 691	5 344	6 7
4.2 - Budget and Treasury	5 138	5 138						(650)	(650)	4 488	5 461	5 8
4.3 – Expenditure	4 922	4 922						1 425	1 425	6 347	5 217	5 5
4.4 - Supply Chain Management	14 757	14 757						(2 220)	(2 220)	12 537	14 424	12 6
4.5 – Income	47 024	47 024						(660)	(660)	46 364	47 519	49 6
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 – DPEMS	57 245	75 996		-	-	-	-	(210)	(210)	75 786	51 345	51 5
5.1 - DPEMS Manager	1 940	1 940						70	70	2 010	2 062	2 1
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning	4 902	4 902						30	30	4 932	5 157	7 4
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning	4 976	4 976						(1 078)	(1 078)	3 898	4 315	4 5

5.4 - Local Economic Development	7 116	7 116						-	-	7 116	7 458	7 8
5.5 - Environmental Management	18 466	36 572						804	804	37 376	13 733	11 5
5.6 - Transport	19 845	20 490						(36)	(36)	20 454	18 620	18 0
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	59 666	61 152	-	-	-	-	-	(3 627)	(3 627)	57 525	63 635	67 5
6.1 - Community Services Manager	2 885	2 885						(600)	(600)	2 285	3 060	3 2
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services	30 673	30 673						206	206	30 879	32 802	34 8
6.3 - Disaster Management Services	10 961	12 447						(520)	(520)	11 927	11 698	12 3
6.4 - Environmental Health	15 147	15 147						(2 713)	(2 713)	12 434	16 075	17 0
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-
												-	-

										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	685 034	732 909	-	-	-	-	(5 014)	(5 014)	727 895	688 332	733 2	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	279 4	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	37 654	37 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 654	39 537	4
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges – other									-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment									-	-		
Interest earned - external investments		17 584	17 584					3 000	3 000	20 584	18 353	1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									-	-		
Dividends received									-	-		
Fines									-	-		
Licences and permits									-	-		
Agency services									-	-		
Transfers recognised – operating		491 226	539 101					-	-	539 101	515 379	55
Other revenue	2	57 780	57 780	-	-	-	-	(8 014)	(8 014)	49 766	33 369	3
Gains on disposal of PPE									-	-		

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		604 244	652 119	-	-	-	-	(5 014)	(5 014)	647 105	606 638	65
Expenditure By Type	-											
Employee related costs		249 045	249 045	-	-	-	-	(21 475)	(21 475)	227 570	265 444	28
Remuneration of councillors		11 879	11 879					320	320	12 199	12 640	1
Debt impairment		26 358	26 358					-	-	26 358	27 676	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		80 790	80 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 790	81 694	8
Finance charges		450	450					-	-	450	473	
Bulk purchases		52 000	52 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 000	49 000	5
Other materials										-		
Contracted services		22 625	22 625	-	-	-	-	3 025	3 025	25 650	23 757	2
Transfers and grants										-		
Other expenditure		241 887	289 762	-	-	-	-	13 116	13 116	302 878	227 648	24
Loss on disposal of PPE										-		
Total Expenditure		685 034	732 909	-	-	-	-	(5 014)	(5 014)	727 895	688 332	73
Surplus/(Deficit)		(80 790)	(80 790)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80 790)	(81 694)	(8 612)
Transfers recognised – capital		293 554	432 080					10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	36

Contributions									-	-		
Contributed assets									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	27
Taxation									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	27
Attributable to minorities									-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	27
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		212 764	351 290	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	361 407	266 255	27

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure – Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		66 000	66 000	-	-	-	-	37	37	66 037	125 600	50 700
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 000	3 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 996	11 574	24 240
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	68 000	69 996	-	-	-	-	37	37	70 033	137 174	74 940
<u>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</u>	2											
Vote 1 - SEMS		150	150	-	-	-	-	150	150	300	156	165
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		198 149	327 909	-	-	-	-	10 610	10 610	338 519	191 996	213 423
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		26 155	32 925	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	32 245	17 523	72 392

Vote 4 - FINANCE		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100
Vote 5 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		225 554	362 085	-	-	-	-	10 080	10 080	372 165	210 775	287 080
Total Capital Expenditure – Vote		293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
<u>Capital Expenditure – Standard</u>												
Governance and administration		27 405	34 175	-	-	-	-	(530)	(530)	33 645	18 779	73 657
Executive and council		150	150					150	150	300	156	165
Budget and treasury office		1 100	1 100					-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100
Corporate services		26 155	32 925					(680)	(680)	32 245	17 523	72 392

Community and public safety		2 000	3 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 996	11 574	24 240
Community and social services										-	-	
Sport and recreation										-	-	
Public safety		2 000	3 996					-	-	3 996	11 574	24 240
Housing										-	-	
Health										-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development										-	-	
Road transport										-	-	
Environmental protection										-	-	
Trading services		264 149	393 909	-	-	-	-	10 647	10 647	404 556	317 596	264 123
Electricity										-	-	
Water		262 549	385 122					10 647	10 647	395 769	303 596	264 123
Waste water management		1 600	8 787					-	-	8 787	14 000	
Waste management										-	-	
Other										-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure – Standard	3	293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
Funded by:												
National Government		293 554	432 080					10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020

Provincial Government										-	-	
District Municipality										-	-	
Other transfers and grants										-	-	
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
Public contributions & donations										-	-	
Borrowing										-	-	
Internally generated funds										-	-	
Total Capital Funding		293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>												
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>	2											
Vote 1 – SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office										-	-	
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip										-	-	
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker										-	-	
1.4 - Special Focus										-	-	
1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office										-	-	
1.6 – Communications										-	-	
1.7 - Internal Audit										-	-	
1.8 - Risk Management										-	-	
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations										-	-	
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research										-	-	
Vote 2 – INFRASTRUCTURE		66 000	66 000	-	-	-	-	37	37	66 037	125 600	
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager										-	-	
2.2 - Water Development Planning		66 000	66 000					37	37	66 037	125 600	
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance										-	-	
2.4 - Water Quality										-	-	
2.5 - Water implementation/QS										-	-	
2.6 - Projects ISD										-	-	

										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES										-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager										-	-	
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management										-	-	
3.3 - Human Resource Management										-	-	
3.4 - Administration and Logistics										-	-	
3.5 - Legal and Contracts										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 4 – FINANCE										-	-	-
4.1 - Office of the CFO										-	-	

4.2 - Budget and Treasury										-	-	
4.3 - Expenditure										-	-	
4.4 - Supply Chain Management										-	-	
4.5 - Income										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 5 - DPEMS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - DPEMS Manager										-	-	
5.2 - Integrated Development Planning										-	-	
5.3 - Town & Regional Planning										-	-	
5.4 - Local Economic Development										-	-	
5.5 - Environmental Management										-	-	
5.6 - Transport										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	

										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 000	3 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 996	11 574
6.1 - Community Services Manager										-	-	
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services		2 000	3 996						-	-	3 996	11 574
6.3 - Disaster Management Services										-	-	
6.4 - Environmental Health										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	

Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-
										-	-	-	-

									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		68 000	69 996	-	-	-	-	37	37	70 033	137 174
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 – SEMS		150	150	-	-	-	-	150	150	300	156
1.1 - Executive Mayor's Office									-	-	
1.2 - Office of the Chief Whip									-	-	
1.3 - Council Support/Office of the Speaker									-	-	
1.4 - Special Focus		150	150					150	150	300	156

1.5 - Municipal Manager's Office									-	-	
1.6 - Communications									-	-	
1.7 - Internal Audit									-	-	
1.8 - Risk Management									-	-	
1.9 - Inter- Governmental Relations									-	-	
1.10 - Institutional Policy and Research									-	-	
Vote 2 – INFRASTRUCTURE	198 149	327 909		-	-	-	-	10 610	10 610	338 519	191 996
2.1 - Infrastructure Manager									-	-	
2.2 - Water Development Planning									-	-	
2.3 - Water Operations and Maintenance	29 375	40 004						-	-	40 004	35 070
2.4 - Water Quality	1 600							-	-	1 600	2 500
2.5 - Water implementation/QS	167 174	287 905						10 610	10 610	298 515	154 426
2.6 - Projects ISD									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	
									-	-	

Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	26 155	32 925	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	32 245	17 523
3.1 - Corporate Service Manager								-	-	
3.2 - Information and Knowledge Management	5 100	5 471					(30)	(30)	5 441	2 450
3.3 - Human Resource Management								-	-	
3.4 - Administration and Logistics	21 055	27 455					(650)	(650)	26 805	15 073
3.5 - Legal and Contracts								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
Vote 4 – FINANCE	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	1 100
4.1 - Office of the CFO								-	-	
4.2 - Budget and Treasury								-	-	
4.3 – Expenditure								-	-	
4.4 - Supply Chain Management								-	-	
4.5 – Income	1 100	1 100					-	-	1 100	1 100

6.1 - Community Services Manager										-	-	
6.2 - Fire and Rescue services										-	-	
6.3 - Disaster Management Services										-	-	
6.4 - Environmental Health										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	

										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
										-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										-	-	
										-	-	

Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]														
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]														

									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		225 554	362 085	-	-	-	-	10 080	10 080	372 165	210 775	08
Total Capital Expenditure		293 554	432 080	-	-	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	02

DC35 Capricorn - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		10	10						-	10	10	10
Call investment deposits	1	226 440	226 440	-	-	-	-	(95 825)	(95 825)	130 615	240 027	254 429

Consumer debtors	1	76 642	76 642	-	-	-	-	(46 022)	(46 022)	30 619	70 110	65 658
Other debtors		5 277	5 277							-	5 277	5 490
Current portion of long-term receivables										-		
Inventory										-		
Total current assets		308 369	308 369	-	-	-	-	(141 847)	(141 847)	166 521	315 529	325 586
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables										-		
Investments										-		
Investment property										-		
Investment in Associate										-		
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 741 106	1 741 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 106	2 000 055	2 273 075
Agricultural										-		
Biological										-		
Intangible										-		
Other non-current assets										-		
Total non current assets		1 741 106	1 741 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 106	2 000 055	2 273 075
TOTAL ASSETS		2 049 475	2 049 475	-	-	-	-	(141 847)	(141 847)	1 907 628	2 315 584	2 598 661

LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities	-												
Bank overdraft									-	-			
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits									-	-			
Trade and other payables		76 183	206 798	-	-	-	-	(130 615)	(130 615)	76 183	68 565	61 708	
Provisions									-	-			
Total current liabilities		76 183	206 798	-	-	-	-	(130 615)	(130 615)	76 183	68 565	61 708	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	19 435	19 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 435	20 601	21 837	
Total non current liabilities		19 435	19 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 435	20 601	21 837	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		95 617	226 233	-	-	-	-	(130 615)	(130 615)	95 617	89 165	83 545	
NET ASSETS	2	1 953 858	1 823 243	-	-	-	-	(11 232)	(11 232)	1 812 010	2 226 419	2 515 117	

COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 951 870	1 823 243	-	-	-	-	(9 244)	(9 244)	1 813 998	2 224 431	2 513 129
Reserves		1 988	-	-	-	-	-	(1 988)	(1 988)	-	1 988	1 988
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 953 858	1 823 243	-	-	-	-	(11 232)	(11 232)	1 813 998	2 226 419	2 515 117

DC35 Capricorn - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Ratepayers and other								37 654	37 654	37 654		
Government – operating	1	491 226	539 101					-	-	539 101	515 379	554 617
Government – capital	1	293 554	432 080					10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
Interest		17 584	17 584					3 000	3 000	20 584	18 353	19 487

Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(577 886)	(752 522)					(5 014)	(5 014)	(757 536)	(578 962)	(621 595)
Finance charges		(450)	(450)					-	-	(450)	(473)	(497)
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		224 028	235 793	-	-	-	-	45 757	45 757	281 550	302 246	314 032
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-								-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(293 554)	(432 080)					(10 117)	(10 117)	(442 197)	(347 949)	(362 020)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(293 554)	(432 080)	-	-	-	-	(10 117)	(10 117)	(442 197)	(347 949)	(362 020)

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans										-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing										-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										-	-		
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing								(1 325)	(1 325)		(1 325)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 325)	(1 325)	(1 325)	-	-	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(69 526)	(196 288)	-	-	-	-	34 315	34 315	(161 972)	(45 703)	(47 988)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	165 579	292 587							-	292 587	130 614	84 911
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	96 053	96 299					34 315		130 614	84 911	36 923	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
<u>Cash and investments available</u>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	96 053	96 299	-	-	-	-	34 315	34 315	130 614	84 911	36 923
Other current investments > 90 days		130 397	130 151	-	-	-	-	(130 140)	(130 140)	11	189 687	252 076
Non current assets – Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		226 450	226 450	-	-	-	-	(95 825)	(95 825)	130 625	274 598	289 000
<u>Applications of cash and investments</u>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	130 615	-	-	-	-	(130 615)	(130 615)	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements									-	-		
Other working capital requirements	2	76 183	76 183					(15 461)	(15 461)	60 722	68 565	61 708
Other provisions									-	-		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		76 183	206 798	-	-	-	-	(146 077)	(146 077)	60 722	68 565	61 708
Surplus(shortfall)		150 268	19 652	-	-	-	-	50 251	50 251	69 904	206 033	227 292

DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	259 979	360 920	-	-	-	-	16 287	16 287	377 206	296 079	320 647
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		231 574	330 148	-	-	-	-	16 317	16 317	346 465	266 026	222 850
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		231 574	330 148	-	-	-	-	16 317	16 317	346 465	266 026	222 850
Community		2 150	4 146	-	-	-	-	150	150	4 296	11 730	24 405
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	26 255	26 626	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	26 446	18 323	73 392
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	33 575	51 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 391	50 670	41 373
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	-	30 475	41 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 104	36 170	41 373

<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	-	1 600	787 ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 787	14 000	-
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	32 075	891 ⁴⁹	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 891	50 170	41 373
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1 500	500 ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	500	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u>	4											
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		262 049	371 252	-	-	-	-	16 317	16 317	387 569	302 196	264 223
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		1 600	8 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 787	14 000	-
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		263 649	380 039	-	-	-	-	16 317	16 317	396 356	316 196	264 223
Community		2 150	4 146	-	-	-	-	150	150	4 296	11 730	24 405
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		27 755	28 126	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	27 946	18 823	73 392
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	293 554	412 311	-	-	-	-	16 287	16 287	428 597	346 749	362 020
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											

<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		179 378							-	179 378	160 979	142 580
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		879							-	879	674	470
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		1 511 602							-	1 511 602	1 799 216	2 100 901
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		17 198							-	17 198	15 720	14 243
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>									-	-		
Infrastructure		1 709 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 709 056	1 976 589	2 258 193
Community									-	-		
Heritage assets									-	-		
Investment properties									-	-		
Other assets		32 050							-	32 050	23 466	14 882
Intangibles									-	-		
Agricultural Assets									-	-		
Biological assets									-	-		
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 741 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 106	2 000 055	2 273 075
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		80 790	80 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 790	81 694	82 612
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	69 201	69 201	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 225	70 426	74 666	82 570

<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>		65 091	65 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 091	70 349	78 037
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		65 091	65 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 091	70 349	78 037
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	4 110	4 110	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 225	5 335	4 317	4 533
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		149 991	149 991	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 225	151 216	156 360	165 182
% of capital exp on renewal of assets		11.4%	12.5%							12.0%	14.6%	11.4%
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprecn		41.6%	63.6%							63.6%	62.0%	50.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	0.0%							4.0%	3.7%	3.6%

DC35 Capricorn - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	U
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	
Household service targets	1					
<u>Water:</u>						
Piped water inside dwelling		12000	12000			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		61000	61000			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	59000	59000			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		20000	20000			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		152	152	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4					
No water supply						
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	152	152	-	-	
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						

Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					
Chemical toilet					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	88000	88000			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	88 000	88 000	-	-	
Bucket toilet					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					
No toilet provisions	6000	6000			
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>	6 000	6 000	-	-	
Total number of households	5	94 000	94 000	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>					
Electricity (at least min. service level)					
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)					
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>					
Electricity (< min.service level)					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					
Other energy sources					
<i>Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total</i>					
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-

<u>Refuse:</u>					
Removed at least once a week (min.service)					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					
Using communal refuse dump					
Using own refuse dump					
Other rubbish disposal					
No rubbish disposal					
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	15				
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33694	33694		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u>	16				
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		9 000	21 523		

Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					
Refuse (removed once a week)					
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		9 000	21 523	-	-
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>					
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		202164	202164		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					
Electricity (kw per household per month)					
Refuse (average litres per week)					
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u>	17				
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					
Water		1 286	1 286		
Sanitation					
Electricity/other energy					
Refuse					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6				

Other					
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		1 286	1 286	-	-

5.ADJUSTED PROJECT LIST

OPEX PROJECTS

C-000001 Executive Mayor 's office		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-001	State of the district address	500 000	500 000		500 000
O-2014-002	Mayoral outreach programme	350 000	350 000		350 000
	Back to school outreach programme	350 000	350 000		350 000
		1 200 000	1 200 000	-	1 200 000

-

C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-003	Whippery management	100 000	100 000		100 000
		100 000	100 000	-	100 000

-

C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-004	Women parliament	100 000	100 000		100 000
O-2014-005	Youth parliament	100 000	100 000		100 000

O-2014-006	Public participation programmes	450 000	450 000		450 000
O-2014-007	Project visits	21 000	21 000		21 000
O-2014-008	Ward committee support	500 000	500 000		500 000
		1 171 000	1 171 000	-	1 171 000

C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-009	HIV&AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	50 000	50 000		50 000
O-2014-010	HIV & Aids Planning	70 000	70 000		70 000
O-2014-011	HIV&AIDS Prevention programmes	150 000	150 000		150 000
O-2014-012	HIV&AIDS Capacity Building	60 000	60 000		60 000
O-2014-013	HIV&AIDS Care & Support	100 000	100 000		100 000
O-2014-014	CBO/NGO Summit	70 000	70 000		70 000
O-2014-015	Children development Programme	70 000	70 000		70 000
O-2014-016	Disability development programme	70 000	70 000		70 000
O-2014-017	Gender development programme	200 000	200 000		200 000
O-2014-018	Older person development programme	70 000	70 000		70 000
O-2014-019	Youth Development Programme	150 000	150 000		150 000

1 060 000	1 060 000	-	1 060 000
-----------	-----------	---	-----------

C-000003 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-020	Inward and Outward mission	150 000	150 000		150 000
		150 000	150 000	-	150 000

C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-021	Stakeholder Participant (Events management)	400 000	400 000	500 000	900 000
O-2014-022	Media relations	318 000	318 000		318 000
		718 000	718 000	500 000	1 218 000

C-000079 I G R		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-023	I GR meetings	200 000	200 000		200 000
O-2014-024	District Lekgotla	150 000	150 000		150 000
		350 000	350 000		350 000

		-	
--	--	---	--

- - -

-

C-000062 Strategic management and institutional development		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-025	Monitoring and Evaluation	50 000	50 000		50 000
O-2014-026	Customer satisfaction survey	400 000	400 000		400 000
		450 000	450 000	-	450 000

- - -

-

TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	5 199 000	5 199 000	500 000	5 699 000
--	------------------	------------------	----------------	------------------

C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2013-076	Aganang LM	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
O-2014-030	Energy Efficiency/ Demand side grant	4 000 000	4 036 250		4 036 250
O-2014-031	Blouberg LM(Electricity)	-	-		-
O-2014-032	Lepelle-Nkumpi LM	-	991 250	1 200 000	2 191 250
O-2014-033	Molemole LM	-	2 081 269		2 081 269
C-2015-001	Planning 2015-16 projects	6 000 000	6 000 000	(6 000 000)	-
		10 000 000	13 108 769	200 000	13 308 769

-

C-000011 WATER PLANNING & DESIGN		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2013-080	Aganang Sanitation	-	-		-
O-2013-081	Bergendal VIP Toilets	-	-		-
O-2014-036	Lepelle-Nkumpi	4 500 000	8 206 500		8 206 500
O-2014-037	Molemole Municipality	3 000 000	9 147 000		9 147 000
O-2014-038	Aganang Sanitation	3 000 000	9 101 000		9 101 000
O-2014-039	Blouberg Sanitation	3 000 000	3 275 000	(316 585)	2 958 415
O-2014-040	District wide ground water study	1 500 000	1 500 000	(1 500 000)	-
O-2014-043	Water services developmental plan	-	-		-
	2030 Water master plan	-	-		-
		15 000 000	31 229 500	(1 816 585)	29 412 915

-

C-000012 WATER O&M		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2013-022	Operations & maintenance term contracts		-		-
O-2013-024	Free Basic Water	-	-		-
O-2015-036	Operations & maintenance term contracts	37 712 000	37 712 000	10 000 000	47 712 000
O-2015-037	Free Basic Water	9 235 000	9 235 000	1 000 000	10 235 000
	O & M Tools	-	-		-

O-2015-038	Bulk Water purchases	52 000 000	52 000 000		52 000 000
O-2015-039	Electrification of boreholes	2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
O-2015-040	MWIG Schemes O&M	27 379 000	27 379 000		27 379 000
	Lepelle - moving of meters	-	-		-
		128 326 000	128 326 000	11 000 000	139 326 000

-

C-000013 WATER QUALITY		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-054	Implementation of Water Safety & Security Plans		200 000		200 000
O-2014-051	Inline Disinfection Unit Installation		200 000		200 000
O-2015-041	Accreditation and management of water quality laboratory	3 600 000	3 600 000	(670 000)	2 930 000
O-2015-042	Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	1 100 000	1 100 000	6 000	1 106 000
O-2015-043	Inline Disinfection installation	200 000	200 000	(11 735)	188 265
O-2015-044	Water and wastewater consumables quality analysis	250 000	250 000	-	250 000
O-2015-045	Water treatment works assessment(audit)	250 000	250 000	(20 000)	230 000
O-2015-046	Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plans(leaks lids ladders and fire extinguishes)	500 000	500 000	(184 550)	315 450

5 900 000	6 300 000	(880 285)	5 419 715
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

-

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	159 226 000	178 964 269	8 503 130	187 467 399
--------------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-057	Email archiving system	-	-		-
O-2014-059	Implement Share point system	-	751 239		751 239
O-2014-060	SAP upgrade and enhancement		5 081 645		5 081 645
O-2015-050	SAP upgrade and enhancement	14 500 000	14 500 000		14 500 000
	Multi protocol label switching				
O-2015-051	Disaster recovery plan implementation	1 300 000	1 300 000		1 300 000
TOTAL IKM		15 800 000	21 632 884	-	21 632 884

-

C-000032 HUMAN RESOURCES		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-052	Job Evaluation	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000

O-2015-053	Retention and succession plans	150 000	150 000		150 000
O-2014-063	Benefits administration	-	-		-
	Long Service Awards	-	-		-
TOTAL HR		650 000	650 000	500 000	1 150 000

-

C-000033 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-064	Plants & Equipment's (Leasing)	-	-		-
O-2014-099	Fleet management solution		350 000		350 000
O-2015-054	Translation of PAIA manual	150 000	150 000		150 000
O-2015-055	Fleet management solution	1 423 000	1 423 000		1 423 000
TOTAL ADMIN		1 573 000	1 923 000	-	1 923 000

-

TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS		18 023 000	24 205 884	500 000	24 705 884
--	--	-------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------

C-000044 EXPENDITURE		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-060	Employees benefits	70 000	70 000		70 000

**TOTAL
EXPENDITUR
E**

70 000	70 000	-	70 000
---------------	---------------	----------	---------------

-

C-000046 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-061	Asset management	3 500 000	3 500 000		3 500 000
O-2015-062	Asset disposals	100 000	100 000		100 000
Total SCM		3 600 000	3 600 000	-	3 600 000

-

C-000047 INCOME		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-063	KWCRS - Revenue management	4 900 000	4 900 000		4 900 000
O-2015-064	EOH - Support to LMs	1 700 000	1 700 000		1 700 000
TOTAL INCOME		6 600 000	6 600 000	-	6 600 000

-

TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS		10 270 000	10 270 000	-	10 270 000
-------------------------------	--	-------------------	-------------------	----------	-------------------

C-000061 IDP UNIT		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
	2030 Growth and development Strategy	-	-		-
O-2015-070	Strategic planning	530 000	530 000	-	530 000
O-2015-071	Review of the Budget/IDP	600 000	600 000		600 000
O-2015-072	Implementation of 2030 G&D Strategy	1 275 000	1 275 000		1 275 000
	Review of 2030 G&D strategy	-	-		-
TOTAL IDP		2 405 000	2 405 000	-	2 405 000

-

C-000065 Town & Regional planning		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-073	Spatial planning awareness sessions	70 000	70 000	(38 000)	32 000
O-2015-074	SDF implementation	800 000	800 000		800 000
O-2015-075	Review of Spatial development framework	850 000	850 000	(850 000)	-
O-2015-076	Implementation of SPLUMA	800 000	800 000	(800 000)	-
O-2015-077	EPWP Incentive grant implantation (Non state sector)	964 000	964 000		964 000
O-2015-078	EPWP Coordination	500 000	500 000		500 000

TOTAL TOWN & REGIONAL	3 984 000	3 984 000	(1 688 000)	2 296 000
----------------------------------	------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------

-

C-000028 L E D		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-079	LED forums meetings	50 000	50 000		50 000
O-2015-080	Entrepreneurship support for schools & SMME'S	106 000	106 000		106 000
O-2015-081	SMME support (exhibition and transport)	350 000	350 000		350 000
	Promotion of SMME products (exhibitions)	-	-		-
O-2015-082	Operationalisation of Motumo Trading Post	200 000	200 000		200 000
O-2015-083	Review of tourism strategy	600 000	600 000		600 000
O-2015-084	Database of informal artisans	50 000	50 000		50 000
O-2015-085	LED skills Training(Crafters-bead makers R360000) (Community cooperatives R450000) (Tourism ambassadors R450000)	1 260 000	1 260 000		1 260 000
TOTAL LED		2 616 000	2 616 000	-	2 616 000

-

C-000029 TRANSPORT		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
	Public Transport Rural Infrastructure Planning	-	-		-
O-2014-084	Development of Roads District Master Plan		500 000		500 000
O-2014-087	Enforcement of Public Transport By-Laws		144 737		144 737
O-2015-086	Development of district road master plan	535 000	535 000		535 000
O-2015-087	Road safety awareness campaign	170 000	170 000	(36 000)	134 000
O-2014-086	Review and alignment of ITP with Public Transport Strategy	-	-		-
O-2015-088	Public Transport Rural Infrastructure Planning	2 184 000	2 184 000		2 184 000
O-2015-089	ITP support for local municipality	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000
TOTAL		4 389 000	5 033 737	(36 000)	4 997 737

-

C-000073 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2014-115	Lepelle Nkumpi Landfill site		4 800 000	(2 000 000)	2 800 000

O-2014-114	Construction of Blouberg Landfill site		12 660 000	(6 000 000)	6 660 000
O-2014-095	Strategic Environmental analysis (SEA)		645 905		645 905
O-2015-090	Management of Lepelle-Nkumpi landfill site	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
O-2015-091	Management of Blouberg Land Fill Site	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
O-2015-092	Construction of Blouberg Landfill	6 560 000	6 560 000	9 000 000	15 560 000
O-2015-093	Laboratory analysis air quality (Air quality monitoring)	20 000	20 000	(5 000)	15 000
O-2015-094	Air quality monitoring (Repair & Calibration of equipment)	110 000	110 000		110 000
O-2015-095	Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	145 000	145 000		145 000
O-2015-096	Strategic Environmental Analysis (SEA) for SDFs	700 000	700 000	(206 000)	494 000
O-2015-097	Development of Environmental Management training course materials and resources	500 000	500 000		500 000
O-2015-098	Alien plant eradication project	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
O-2015-099	Green and beautifying the district	500 000	500 000		500 000
O-2015-100	Purchasing of 10 Recycling units	186 000	186 000		186 000
O-2015-101	Rain harvesting at schools	200 000	200 000		200 000

O-2015-102	Purchasing of 12m compactor trucks (Molemole Blouberg)	1 800 000	1 800 000		1 800 000
O-2015-103	Environmental awareness campaign	300 000	300 000		300 000
O-2015-104	Development of a District Climate Change Adaptation Strategy	800 000	800 000		800 000
TOTAL ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT		14 821 000	32 926 905	789 000	33 715 905

TOTAL DPEMS PROJECTS	28 215 000	46 965 642	(935 000)	46 030 642
-----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------

C-00070 COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGER		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-110	Coordination of community safety forums	40 000	40 000		40 000
O-2015-111	Heritage celebration	106 000	106 000	(8 860)	97 140
O-2015-112	Refurbishment of community assets	200 000	200 000		200 000

O-2015-113	Sports and recreation development	106 000	106 000	8 860	114 860
		452 000	452 000	-	452 000

-

C-000071 FIRE AND RESCUE		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-114	SABS and NFPA codes licences	70 000	70 000		70 000
	Install cascade systems at fire stations	-	-		-
O-2015-115	Fire Safety Awareness Programme	150 000	150 000	(53 651)	96 349
O-2015-116	Fire Services Co-ordination	60 000	60 000	(60 000)	-
		280 000	280 000	(113 651)	166 349

-

C-000072 DISASTER MANAGEMENT		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
		-	-		-
O-2014-107	Cascade Systems		150 000		150 000
O-2014-108	Disaster Management Non-accredited workshops		4 747		4 747
O-2014-109	Disaster Relief Material		1 027 800		1 027 800

O-2014-110	Review of Disaster Management Plan		303 535		303 535
O-2015-117	Non-accredited workshop on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	50 000	50 000		50 000
O-2015-118	Disaster relieve material & shelters	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000
O-2015-119	Review Disaster management plan	-	-		-
O-2015-120	Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	150 000	150 000		150 000
O-2015-121	Disaster Management Co-ordination Services (Advisory Forum)	50 000	50 000		50 000
O-2015-122	Disaster Management Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	150 000	150 000		150 000
		1 900 000	3 386 082	-	3 386 082

-

C-000074 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
O-2015-123	Food and water quality monitoring accessories	80 000	80 000		80 000

O-2015-124	Food and water quality monitoring equipment	500 000	500 000		500 000
O-2015-125	Food and water quality control	100 000	100 000	(100 000)	-
O-2015-126	Moore Pad Planting	100 000	100 000		100 000
		780 000	780 000	(100 000)	680 000

-

TOTAL PROJECTS COMMUNITY		3 412 000	4 898 082	(213 651)	4 684 431
---------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

TOTAL OPEX PROJECTS		224 345 000	270 502 877	8 354 479	278 857 356
----------------------------	--	--------------------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

C-000010 INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGER		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2015-001	Planning 2015-16 projects	-	19 587 176	6 000 000	35 587 176
C-2015-002	Water projects OLD	2 340 000	2 340 000		2 340 000
	Retention		19 135 000		19 135 000
	Old Invoices		-		-
		2 340 000	41 062 176	6 000 000	57 062 176

WATER PROJECTS - AGANANG MUNICIPALITY		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C 2013-004	Hwibi WS		-		-
C-2014-001	Mankgodi Water Supply		5 398 000	(3 299 800)	2 098 200
C-2014-005	Naledi Water Supply		-		-
C-2014-006	Diana Water Supply		1 417 000		1 417 000
C-2014-011	Saaiplaas WS		1 275 000		1 275 000
C-2014-096	Kloesdam WS		3 933 000		3 933 000
C-2014-097	Mabopane WS	4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000
C-2014-098	Dibeng WS		-		-
C-2014-099	Christiana WS		4 199 000	(574 000)	3 625 000
C-2015-004	Boetse WS	1 900 000	1 900 000	(64 000)	1 836 000
C-2015-005	Diana water supply	3 560 000	3 560 000	(3 560 000)	-
C-2015-006	Kloesdam WS	4 900 000	4 900 000	(4 900 000)	-
C-2015-007	Lepotlako WS	2 200 000	2 200 000	(361 000)	1 839 000
C-2015-008	Mabitsela WS	2 400 000	2 400 000	(1 400 000)	1 000 000
C-2015-009	Magongoa Water Supply	3 600 000	3 600 000	(65 000)	3 535 000
C-2015-010	Makgodu WS	3 500 000	3 500 000	107 000	3 607 000
C-2015-011	Manyapye WS	5 800 000	5 800 000		5 800 000
C-2015-012	Masehlong WS	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000
C-2015-013	Maupye & Helena WS	3 000 000	3 000 000	(225 000)	2 775 000
C-2015-014	Phofu WS	5 500 000	5 500 000	(18 000)	5 482 000
C-2015-015	Pinkie Sebotse WS	5 800 000	5 800 000	31 000	5 831 000
C-2015-016	Saaiplaas WS	3 300 000	3 300 000	74 000	3 374 000
C-2015-017	Segwahleng WS	2 000 000	2 000 000	7 776 000	9 776 000
C-2015-018	Sekuruwe WS	2 800 000	2 800 000	(561 000)	2 239 000

C-2015-019	Aganang Cluster C (Mandela, Utjane & Venus)	2 000 000	2 000 000	(497 000)	1 503 000
C-2015-020	Christiana WS	2 200 000	2 200 000	(2 200 000)	-
C-2015-021	Dibeng WS	4 000 000	4 000 000	(4 000 000)	-
C-2015-022	Hwibi WS	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 670 860	4 670 860
C-2015-023	Kgabo Park Water Supply	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 620 000	3 620 000
C-2015-024	Kgomo School WS	3 000 000	3 000 000	1 916 000	4 916 000
C-2015-026	Mohlajeng & Extension WS	1 000 000	1 000 000	6 714 000	7 714 000
C-2015-027	Rankhuwe WS	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 637 000	7 637 000
		76 960 000	93 182 000	1 821 060	95 003 060

WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2013-042	Witten (900 sites) BWS		1 231 000		1 231 000
C-2013-043	Lekgwara WS		-		-
C-2014-016	Windhoek Extension phase 2		2 761 000		2 761 000
C-2014-017	My Darling Extension Reticulation		3 880 000		3 880 000
C-2014-018	De Villiersdale BWS		1 652 200		1 652 200
C-2014-021	Diepsloot BWS		3 021 000		3 021 000
C-2014-024	Glenfernis Phase 2 WS		3 805 000		3 805 000
C-2014-025	Eldorado Phase 1 WS		1 467 000		1 467 000
C-2014-027	Ga-Kibi WS		5 044 000		5 044 000
C-2014-028	New Jerusalem WS		-		-
C-2015-030	Arrie BWS	1 500 000	1 500 000	(638 000)	862 000
C-2015-031	Avon BWS	4 600 000	4 600 000	(782 000)	3 818 000

C-2015-032	Blackhill WS	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
C-2015-033	Diepsloot BWS	3 700 000	3 700 000	(3 700 000)	-
C-2015-034	Glenfernis Phase 2 WS	3 700 000	3 700 000	(3 700 000)	-
C-2015-035	Indermark BWS	2 300 000	2 300 000	(56 000)	2 244 000
C-2015-036	Innes WS	3 500 000	3 500 000	(410 000)	3 090 000
C-2015-037	Inveraan	3 600 000	3 600 000	(80 000)	3 520 000
C-2015-038	New Jerusalem WS	3 400 000	3 400 000	(202 000)	3 198 000
C-2015-039	Tolwe BWS Phase 2&3	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 076 000	5 076 000
C-2015-040	Windhoek Extension phase 2	3 600 000	3 600 000	(3 600 000)	-
C-2015-041	Broadhill (Mochemi) WS+C332 Bull Bull (Manaka) WS	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
C-2015-042	Burgerregt Matlona? The Grange (Glefirnes phase 5) WS	2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
C-2015-043	Dilaeneng Mashalane WS	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 413 800	6 413 800
C-2015-044	Ga-Kibi WS	3 000 000	3 000 000	(3 000 000)	-
C-2015-045	Lekgwara WS	4 300 000	4 300 000	325 000	4 625 000
C-2015-046	Lesfontein (Sekhung) / Springfield / La-Rochel WS	4 500 000	4 500 000	2 793 000	7 293 000
C-2015-047	Witten (900 sites) BWS	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 220 000	6 220 000
		57 700 000	80 561 200	(3 340 200)	77 221 000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2013-044	Stocks (Madisha Leolo Yard Connection)		-		-
C-2013-072	Mphahlele RWS (Seleteng Reticulation & Yard Access)		-		-
C-2014 -031	Mphahlele RWS (Seleteng Reticulation)Phase 2		3 226 000		3 226 000
C-2014-032	Groothoek (Moletlane Yard Access) Connection		61 917		61 917
C-2014-036	Groothoek/Specon RWS Rticulate (Sehlabeng and Moshengoville)		1 110 000		1 110 000
C-2014-037	Groothoek (Matjatji Reticulation) Phase 2		2 434 000		2 434 000
C-2014-038	Groothoek (Lebowakgomo) Water Supply		3 389 000		3 389 000
C-2014-039	Groothoek (Matlharolla Reticulation) Water Supply		1 013 000		1 013 000
C-2014-040	Mphahlele RWS (Nkotokwane Yard Access)		2 197 000		2 197 000
C-2014-042	Mphahlele RWS (Mashite Yard Connection) Phase 2		-		-
C-2015-050	Mafefe WS (Dublin and Mahlatjane)	1 500 000	1 500 000	24 000	1 524 000
C-2015-051	Groothoek (Madisha Ditoro)	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 138 000	5 138 000

C-2015-052	Groothoek (Matjatji Reticulation) Phase 2	5 000 000	5 000 000	(690 000)	4 310 000
C-2015-053	Groothoek (Moshengoville reticulation) Phase 2	5 200 000	5 200 000		5 200 000
C-2015-054	Groothoek RWS (Ga-Rafiri and Gedroogte)	2 000 000	2 000 000	(500 000)	1 500 000
C-2015-055	Mathabatha RWS (Mphaaneng Bulk Line) Phase 2	2 800 000	2 800 000	(1 800 000)	1 000 000
C-2015-056	Mathabatha RWS Matatane	3 900 000	3 900 000	(2 400 000)	1 500 000
C-2015-057	Mphahlele (Mamaolo) Water Supply	7 000 000	7 000 000	1 064 000	8 064 000
C-2015-058	Mphahlele RWS (Mashite Yard Connection) Phase 2	10 000 000	10 000 000	838 000	10 838 000
C-2015-059	Mphahlele RWS (Seleteng Reticulation)Phase 2	7 000 000	7 000 000	(1 523 000)	5 477 000
C-2015-060	Groothoek (Mathibela)	2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
C-2015-061	Groothoek RWS (Ga-Molapo reticulation) Phase 2	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
		49 400 000	62 830 917	(1 849 000)	60 981 917

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2010-038	Mogwadi Borehole Development(Rita/Bethesda)		-		-
C-2013-048	Greenside and Riverside Water Supply		136 000		136 000

C-2013-053	Sekakeni, Polata, Sione and Dikgolaneng RWS		2 245 000		2 245 000
C-2013-054	Sephala,Mokopu, Thoka,Makwetja RWS Phase 2		-		-
C-2013-055	Matseke, Sefene and Ramajowe WS		570 000		570 000
C-2013-056	Nyakelane and Sekhokho RWS		3 000 000		3 000 000
C-2014-044	Ramokgopha RWS (Ga Joel Ramoroko) Bulk Supply & Storage		-		-
C-2014-045	Greenside and Riverside Water Supply		428 000		428 000
C-2014-046	Sephala,Mokopu, Thoka,Makwetja RWS Phase 2		-		-
C-2014-047	Sekakeni, Polata, Sione and Dikgolaneng RWS		-		-
C-2014-051	Mamotshana Makgato Sekalegolo RWS		394 000		394 000
C-2014-053	Nthabiseng Capricorn Park		-		-
C-2014-062	Ga Mokganya RWS		565 000		565 000
C-2015-065	Brussels, Madikana and Westphalia Water Scheme	6 000 000	6 000 000	1 238 000	7 238 000
C-2015-066	Ga Mokgehle and Maponto WS	2 200 000	2 200 000		2 200 000
C-2015-067	Nthabiseng Capricorn park WS	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000

C-2015-068	Eisleben bulk water Phase 2	3 900 000	3 900 000	(1 870 000)	2 030 000
C-2015-069	Fatima Water Supply (Phase II)	5 074 000	5 074 000		5 074 000
C-2015-070	Mogwadi Borehole Development(Rita/Bethesda)	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
C-2015-071	Molemole Clucter C (Molotong WS & Polata WS)	2 000 000	2 000 000	8 232 000	10 232 000
C-2015-072	Ramokgopha RWS (Ga Joel Ramoroko) Bulk Supply & Storage	7 000 000	7 000 000	(521 275)	6 478 725
C-2015-073	Dikgading Sekonye Mphakane and Springs	10 000 000	10 000 000	1 000 000)	9 000 000
C-2015-074	Koekoe WS, Maupye WS, Schellenburg WS & Rehiland WS	4 000 000	4 000 000	(2 000 000)	2 000 000
C-2015-075	Mamotshana Makgato Sekalegolo RWS	3 000 000	3 000 000	(394 000)	2 606 000
TOTAL MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY		45 174 000	52 512 000	3 684 725	56 196 725

TOTAL WATER PROJECTS	231 574 000	330 148 293	16 316 585	346 464 878
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------	--------------------

C-000012 WATER O&M		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2014-055	Refurbishments of water	-	7 999 800		7 999 800

C-2014-054	Boreholes concrete pump houses		1 202 082		1 202 082
C-2014-063	O & M Tools		254 900		254 900
O-2014-056	Construction of operator houses		732 295		732 295
C-2014-057	Fencing of boreholes (reservoirs)		440 000		440 000
C-2015-080	Boreholes concrete pump houses	1 800 000	1 800 000		1 800 000
C-2015-081	Refurbishments of water	24 500 000	24 500 000		24 500 000
C-2015-084	Construction of operator houses	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000
C-2015-085	Fencing of boreholes (reservoirs)	440 000	440 000		440 000
C-2015-082	O & M Tools	135 000	135 000		135 000
C-2015-083	Engines	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
		29 375 000	40 004 077	-	40 004 077

C-000013 WATER QUALITY		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2014-058	Construction of water softening packaging plant	-	-		-
C-2014-059	Laboratory equipment/instruments		764 728		764 728
C-2014-060	Construction of Water Quality Laboratory		1 450 000		1 450 000

C-2015-086	Laboratory equipment/instruments	600 000	600 000		600 000
C-2015-087	Construction of Water Quality Laboratory	1 000 000	1 000 000		1 000 000
		1 600 000	3 814 728	-	3 814 728

SANITATION PROJECTS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2010-074	Upgrading of Lebowakgomo WWTW	-	-		-
C-2014-061	Upgrading of Lebowakgomo WWTW	-	4 000 000		4 000 000
C-2014-102	Senwabarwana Sewer	-	3 187 000		3 187 000
C-2015-088	Alldays Sewer	1 600 000	1 600 000		1 600 000
		1 600 000	8 787 000	-	8 787 000

ROADS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2013-094	Cloe to Kordon D3432 road (EPWP)	-	2 324 343	2 000 000	4 324 343
C-2013-095	Pinkie Sebotse to Rosenkranz clinic D3429	-	5 161 283	(4 000 000)	1 161 283
C-2013-096	Ga Molele to Gemarke D3325	-	3 669 338	(3 669 338)	-

TOTAL ROADS	-	11 154 964	(5 669 338)	5 485 626
TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE	264 149 000	393 909 062	10 647 247	404 556 309

SEMS - YOUTH PROJECTS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2015-090	Establishment of youth resource centres	150 000	150 000	150 000	300 000
TOTAL SEMS		150 000	150 000	150 000	300 000

FINANCE - WATER COST RECOVERY		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2015-094	Prepaid meters	1 100 000	1 100 000		1 100 000
TOTAL FINANCE		1 100 000	1 100 000	-	1 100 000

COMMUNNITY - Disaster & Emergency Services		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2014-069	Establishment of Aganang Fire station	-	1 995 722		1 995 722

C-2015-096	Establishment of Aganang Fire station	2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000
Total Community services		2 000 000	3 995 722	-	3 995 722

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2014-076	IT hardware	-	138 501		138 501
C-2014-078	IT networks Infrastructure	-	62 092		62 092
C-2014-079	District Integrated system and networks		170 000		170 000
C-2015-100	IT Security (Cameras)	200 000	200 000		200 000
C-2015-101	IT hardware	1 650 000	1 650 000	580 000	2 230 000
C-2015-102	IT Software	150 000	150 000		150 000
C-2015-103	IT networks Infrastructure	600 000	600 000	(30 000)	570 000
C-2015-104	District integrated system and networks (roll out of SAP to LMs)	800 000	800 000		800 000
C-2015-105	Server virtualisation	1 700 000	1 700 000	(580 000)	1 120 000
TOTAL IKM PROJECTS		5 100 000	5 470 593	(30 000)	5 440 593

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2014/15	TOTAL BUDGET 2014/15	ADJUST	TOTAL ADJUSTED BUDGET
C-2013-117	Office equipment	-	129 156		129 156
C-2014-084	Official vehicle's		850 000		850 000
C-2014-084	Plant & Equipments (Two Way Radios)	-	500 000	(500 000)	-
C-2014-085	Furniture & Equipments		115 316		115 316
C-2014-087	Fencing of Fire Stations		600 000		600 000
C-2014-088	Professional fees & Office Accommodation		100 000		100 000
C-2014-089	Refurbishment of fire stations (1)		2 000 000		2 000 000
C-2014-090	Refurbishment of Molemole mobile offices		2 007 495		2 007 495
C-2014-091	Electricity transformers x 1		97 902		97 902
			-		-
C-2015-110	Official residence	3 500 000	3 500 000		3 500 000
C-2015-111	Plants & Equipment's(Vehicles(R1300 000), Generators(R400 000), Parking shades(R700 000), Two way radio's(R550 000-R150 000)	2 950 000	2 950 000	(150 000)	2 800 000
C-2015-112	Furniture(R1200 000) and Cleaning equipment's(R300 000)	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000

	Refurbishment of office equipment (kitchen units, micro-stove, stove and fridge)	-	-		-
C-2015-113	Fencing of fire stations	7 000 000	7 000 000		7 000 000
C-2015-114	Professional fees & Office Accommodation	7 000 000	7 000 000		7 000 000
	Refurbishment of fire stations (1)	-	-		-
C-2015-115	Refurbishment of Mobile offices	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000
C-2015-116	Electricity transformers x 2	500 000	500 000		500 000
	LCR Telephone system	-	-		-
C-2015-117	Septic tank	500 000	500 000		500 000
	Redesigning of entrance area	-	-		-
C-2015-118	Procurement of air cons	450 000	450 000		450 000
C-2015-119	Construction molemole offices	2 455 000	2 455 000		2 455 000
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS		21 055 000	27 454 869	(650 000)	26 804 869
		26 155 000	32 925 462	(680 000)	32 245 462
TOTAL CAPEX		293 554 000	432 080 246	10 117 247	442 197 493
OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS		517 899 000	702 583 123	18 471 726	721 054 849

6.SUPPORTING TABLES (SB1 – SB20)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
REVENUE ITEMS														
Property rates														
Total Property Rates										-	-			
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>										-	-			
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue														
Total Service charges - electricity revenue										-	-			
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>										-	-			
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue														
Total Service charges - water revenue		37 654	37 654							-	-	37 654	39 537	41 514

<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									-	-		
Net Service charges - water revenue		37 654	37 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 654	39 537	41 514
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									-	-		
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									-	-		
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue									-	-		
Total landfill revenue									-	-		
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									-	-		
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-												
<u>Other Revenue By Source</u>												
Fuel levy									-	-		
Other revenue	3	57 780	57 780					(8 014)	(8 014)	49 766	33 369	35 037
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	57 780	57 780	-	-	-	-	(8 014)	(8 014)	49 766	33 369	35 037

EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		154 570	154 570					(11 400)	(11 400)	143 170	164 621	175 161
Pension and UIF Contributions		29 756	29 756					(6 240)	(6 240)	23 516	31 974	34 018
Medical Aid Contributions		14 172	14 172					(5 565)	(5 565)	8 607	15 079	16 046
Overtime		9 800	9 800					960	960	10 760	10 425	11 089
Performance Bonus		6 000	6 000					1 400	1 400	7 400	6 384	6 793
Motor Vehicle Allowance		19 326	19 326					(940)	(940)	18 386	20 565	21 881
Cellphone Allowance		1 759	1 759					-	-	1 759	1 870	1 988
Housing Allowances		3 832	3 832					(50)	(50)	3 782	4 074	4 332
Other benefits and allowances		6 668	6 668					(390)	(390)	6 278	7 087	7 531
Payments in lieu of leave		2 000	2 000					300	300	2 300	2 128	2 264
Long service awards		500	500					(500)	(500)	-	532	566
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	662	662					950	950	1 612	705	750
sub-total		249 045	249 045	-	-	-	-	(21 475)	(21 475)	227 570	265 444	282 419
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>									-	-		
Total Employee related costs	1	249 045	249 045	-	-	-	-	(21 475)	(21 475)	227 570	265 444	282 419

<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>												
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Contributions recognised - capital									-	-		
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	80 790	80 790							-	80 790	81 694	82 612
Lease amortisation									-	-		
Capital asset impairment									-	-		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									-	-		
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	80 790	80 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 790	81 694	82 612
<u>Bulk purchases</u>												
Electricity									-	-		
Water		52 000	52 000						-	52 000	49 000	51 000
Total bulk purchases	1	52 000	52 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 000	49 000	51 000
<u>Contracted services</u>												
500090 Cleaning Services		270	270					350	350	620	284	298
512030 Security Services		8 000	8 000					3 000		8 000	8 400	8 820

Sanitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total contracted services		22 625	22 625	-	-	-	-	3 025	350	22 975	23 757	24 945
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>	-											
Repairs and maintenance	-											
Collection costs		11 296	11 296					-	-	11 296	11 861	12 454
Contributions to 'other' provisions												
Consultant fees		7 500	7 100					400	400	7 500	2 165	1 434
Audit fees		2 725	2 725					-	-	2 725	3 632	4 911
General expenses	3,5	220 366	268 641					12 716	12 716	281 357	209 990	230 487
Total Other Expenditure	1	241 887	289 762	-	-	-	-	13 116	13 116	302 878	227 648	249 286

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Call investment deposits</u>												
Call deposits < 90 days		226	226					(95)	(95)	130 615	240 027	
Other current investments > 90 days		440	440					825)	825)	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits	1	226	226	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	130 615	240 027	
440		440	440	-	-	-	-	825)	825)			
<u>Consumer debtors</u>												
Consumer debtors		121	121					(35)	(35)	86 091	112 225	
Less: provision for debt impairment		335	335					244)	244)	55 471	(42 115)	
		(44)	44	-	-	-	-	10 778	10 778			
693)		693	693	-	-	-	-					
Total Consumer debtors	1	76	76	-	-	-	-	(46)	(46)	30 619	70 110	
642		642	642	-	-	-	-	022)	022)			
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		51 733	51 733					10 778	10 778	62 511	44 693	

Contributions to the provision		18 827	18 827						-	18 827	19 769	
Bad debts written off		(25 866)	(25 866)						-	(25 866)	(22 347)	
Balance at end of year		44 693	44 693	-	-	-	-	10 778	10 778	55 471	42 115	
<u>Property, plant & equipment</u>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 307 306	2 307 306						-	2 307 306	2 655 255	3
Leases recognised as PPE	2								-	-		
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		566 199	566 199						-	566 199	655 199	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1 741 106	1 741 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741 106	2 000 055	2
LIABILITIES												
<u>Current liabilities – Borrowing</u>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities									-	-		
Total Current liabilities – Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Trade and other payables</u>												
Creditors		76 183	76 183					-	-	76 183	68 565	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts			130 615					(130 615)	(130 615)	-		
VAT									-	-		

Total Trade and other payables	1	76 183	206 798	-	-	-	-	(130 615)	(130 615)	76 183	68 565	
<u>Non current liabilities – Borrowing</u>												
Borrowing	3								-	-		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-	-		
Total Non current liabilities – Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Provisions - non current</u>												
Retirement benefits		19 435	19 435						-	19 435	20 601	
List other major items									-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total Provisions - non current		19 435	19 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 435	20 601	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
<u>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</u>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 739 106	1 739 106						-	1 739 106	1 813 998	2
GRAP adjustments									-			
Restated balance		1 739 106	1 739 106						-	1 739 106	1 958 176	2
Surplus/(Deficit)		212 764	84 137			-	-	(9 244)	(9 244)	74 893	266 255	

Appropriations to Reserves				-	-				-	-		
Transfers from Reserves									-	-		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments									-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 951 870	1 823 243	-	-	-	-	(9 244)	(9 244)	1 813 998	2 224 431	2
Reserves	-											
Housing Development Fund									-	-		
Capital replacement									-	-		
Self-insurance									-	-		
Other reserves <i>(list)</i>									-	-		
Revaluation		1 988						(1 988)	(1 988)	-		
Total Reserves	2	1 988	-	-	-	-	-	(1 988)	(1 988)	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	1 953 858	1 823 243	-	-	-	-	(11 232)	(11 232)	1 813 998	2 224 431	2

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.5%	0.5%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	55.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	109.8%	134.5%	336.8%	404.8%	149.1%	218.6%	460.2%	527.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	109.8%	134.5%	336.8%	2285.4%	841.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	92.9%	114.5%	333.8%	3.0	1.1	1.7	3.5	4.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>									

Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	1.6%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.2%	8.3%	3.8%	13.6%	12.6%	5.5%	12.4%	10.9%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		75.0%	80.0%	90.0%	0.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	
Creditors to Cash		61.4%	41.8%	623.7%	79.3%	214.7%	58.3%	80.7%	167.1%	
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.2%	36.5%	35.6%	41.2%	38.2%	35.2%	43.8%	43.4%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.6%	38.4%	37.2%	43.2%	43.2%	43.2%	45.8%	45.5%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.2%	0.8%	7.1%	11.5%	10.6%	10.9%	12.3%	12.7%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital	23.3%	13.3%	13.9%	13.4%	12.5%	12.6%	13.5%	12.8%	

	revenue)								
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	559.31%	446.34%	607.16%	615.80%	23893.87%	615.80%	468.31%	492.83%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	126.6%	137.2%	79.6%	217.6%	11.8%	217.6%	190.9%	171.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Demographics</u>										
Population			714 746	1 243 167	1 243 167	1 243 167	1 243 167	1 450 107	1 450 107	1 450 107
Females aged 5 - 14			162 257	235 797	235 797	248 530	248 530	275 048	275 048	275 048
Males aged 5 - 14			161	235	235 276	247 981	260 380	274 440	274 440	274 440

			347	276						
Females aged 15 - 34			211	224	224 218	224 218	224 218	261 542	261 542	261 542
			406	218						
Males aged 15 - 34			179	209	220 924	220 838	231 880	244 402	244 402	244 402
			736	524						
Unemployment			124	277	277 226	292 196	306 806	323 374	323 374	323 374
			902	226						
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None			416	593	522 213	625 831	657 123	692 608	692 608	692 608
			116	768						
R1 - R1 600			157	515	515 821	543 675	570 859	601 685	601 685	601 685
			070	821						
R1 601 - R3 200			26	30	30 365	32 005	33 605	35 420	35 420	35 420
			251	365						
R3 201 - R6 400			23	29	29 297	30 879	32 423	34 174	34 174	34 174
			163	297						
R6 401 - R12 800			9	27	27 018	28 477	29 901	31 515	31 515	31 515
			838	018						
R12 801 - R25 600			2	9	9 213	9 711	10 196	10 747	10 747	10 747
			445	213						
R25 601 - R51 200				2	2 626	2 768	2 906	3 063	3 063	3 063
			891	626						
R52 201 - R102 400					792	835	877	924	924	924
			492	792						
R102 401 - R204 800					953	1 004	1 055	1 112	1 112	1 112

R204 801 - R409 600		281	953						
R409 601 - R819 200		138	72	72	76	80	84	84	84
> R819 200									
Poverty profiles (no. of households)									
< R2 060 per household per month	13	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Insert description	2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Household/demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area		n/a	n/a	1 261	1 330	1 396	1 471	1 471	1 471
Number of poor people in municipal area		n/a	n/a	584	616	646	681	681	681
Number of households in municipal area		n/a	n/a	343	361	379	400	400	400
Number of poor households in municipal area		n/a	n/a	138	146	153	161	161	161
Definition of poor household (R per month)		n/a	n/a						
Housing statistics	3								
Formal		n/a	n/a	315 411	332 443	349 065	367 915	367 915	367 915
Informal		n/a	n/a	26 056	27 463	28 836	30 393	30 393	30 393
Total number of households		-	-	341 467	359 906	377 901	398 308	398 308	398 308

Dwellings provided by municipality	4		n/a	n/a	21 078	22 216	23 327	24 587	24 587	24 587
Dwellings provided by province/s			n/a	n/a	73 712	77 692	81 577	85 982	85 982	85 982
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	94 790	99 909	104 904	110 569	110 569	110 569
<u>Economic</u>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest rate - investment		-	-	-	3.9%	4.6%	5.3%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases					n/a	6.5%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Consumption growth (water)					3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
<u>Collection rates</u>	7									
Property tax/service charges					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Rental of facilities & equipment					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest - external investments					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Interest - debtors					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Revenue from agency services					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
					n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
R thousands										
Funding measures	-	-								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	261 293	254 240	126 349	96 053	96 299	130 614	84 911	36 923
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(22 630)	42 337	1 890 919	150 268	19 652	69 904	206 033	227 292
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	9.2	9.2		0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	97 012	239 325	(79) 892)	212 764	351 290	361 407	266 255	279 408
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	(3,8)	(21,8)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	1.0%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	43.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	170.5%	179.1%	100.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	65.2%	82.1%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	(62,8)	(8,7)					110.3%	-5.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.1%	0.3%	2.2%	4.0%	0.0%	4.0%	3.7%	3.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%	0.0%	11.1%	11.4%	12.5%	12.0%	14.6%	11.4%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
-										
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		436 158	468 203	-	-	(400)	(400)	467 803	450 181	485 179
Local Government Equitable Share		260 013	291 541			(400)	(400)	291 141	259 480	280 047
RSC Levy Replacement	3	167 777	167 777			-	-	167 777	180 250	195 499
Finance Management		1 250	1 767			-	-	1 767	1 250	1 300
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	934			-	-	934	967	1 018
Water Services Operating Subsidy								-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 000	4 000			-	-	4 000	6 000	5 000
Rural Transport Infrastructure		2 184	2 184			-	-	2 184	2 234	2 315
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	4						-	-		
	5						-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
District Municipality:							-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>							-	-		
Other grant providers:							-	-		
		55 068	70 898	-	-	400	400	71 298	51 698	54 438
<i>MIG</i>		21 225	33 348			400	400	33 748	9 000	15 000
<i>RHIG</i>		4 500	8 207			-		8 207	4 500	
<i>EPWP</i>		1 964	1 964			-		1 964		
<i>MWIG</i>		27 379	27 379			-	-	27 379	51 698	54 438
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	491 226	539 101	-	-	-	-	539 101	501 879	539 617
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		268 554	399 080	-	-	10 117	10 117	409 198	317 949	327 020
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		230 834	336 595			317	317	336 912	255 083	261 581
Regional Bulk Infrastructure							-	-		
							-	-		

Equitable Share		37 720	62 485			9 801	9 801	72 286	62 866	65 439
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MWIG							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>							-	-		
Other grant providers:		25 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	33 000	30 000	35 000
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS		25 000	33 000			-	-	33 000	30 000	35 000
EPWP							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	293 554	432 080	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		784 780	971 181	-	-	10 117	10 117	981 298	849 828	901 637

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15							Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		

EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		436 158	468 203	-	-	(400)	(400)	467 803	450 181	485 179
Local Government Equitable Share		260 013	291 541			(400)	(400)	291 141	259 480	280 047
RSC Levy Replacement		167 777	167 777			-	-	167 777	180 250	195 499
Finance Management		1 250	1 767			-	-	1 767	1 250	1 300
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	934			-	-	934	967	1 018
Water Services Operating Subsidy							-	-		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		4 000	4 000			-	-	4 000	6 000	5 000
Rural Transport Infrastructure		2 184	2 184			-	-	2 184	2 234	2 315
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Health subsidy							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>							-	-		
							-	-		

Other grant providers:	55 068	70 898	-	-	400	400	71 298	65 198	69 438	
MIG	21 225	33 348			400	400	33 748	9 000	15 000	
RHIG	4 500	8 207			-		8 207	4 500	-	
EPWP	1 964	1 964			-		1 964	-	-	
MWIG	27 379	27 379			-	-	27 379	51 698	54 438	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	491 226	539 101	-	-	-	-	539 101	515 379	554 617	
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:	268 554	399 080	-	-	10 117	10 117	409 198	317 949	327 020	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	230 834	336 595			317	317	336 912	255 083	261 581	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Equitable Share	37 720	62 485			9 801	9 801	72 286	62 866	65 439	
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
							-	-		
MWIG							-	-		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
[insert description]							-	-		

							-	-		
Other grant providers:		25 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	33 000	30 000	35 000
<i>WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANTS</i>		25 000	33 000			-	-	33 000	30 000	35 000
<i>EPWP</i>								-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		293 554	432 080	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		784 780	971 181	-	-	10 117	10 117	981 298	863 328	916 637

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		436 158	468 203			(400)	(400)	467 803	450 181	485 179
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		436 158	468 203	-	-	(400)	(400)	467 803	450 181	485 179
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										

Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		55 068	70 898			400	400	71 298	65 198	69 438
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		55 068	70 898	-	-	400	400	71 298	65 198	69 438
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		491 226	539 101	-	-	-	-	539 101	515 379	554 617
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		

Current year receipts	268 554	399 080			10 117	10 117	409 198	317 949	327 020
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	268 554	399 080	-	-	10 117	10 117	409 198	317 949	327 020
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	25 000	33 000				-	33 000	30 000	35 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	25 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	33 000	30 000	35 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	293 554	432 080	-	-	10 117	10 117	442 197	347 949	362 020
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		784 780	971 181	-	-	10 117	10 117	981 298	863 328	916 637
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 784	7 784					520	520	8 304	6.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 066	1 066					-	-	1 066	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		57	57					-	-	57	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 368	2 368					360	360	2 728	15.2%
Cellphone Allowance		588	588					(560)	(560)	28	
Housing Allowances		16	16					-	-	16	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors		11 879	11 879					320	320	12 199	2.7%
% increase			-							0	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											

Basic Salaries and Wages		6 344	6 344					-	-	6 344	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		927	927					-	-	927	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		86	86					-	-	86	0.0%
Overtime		-							-		
Performance Bonus		667	667					-	-	667	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 500	1 500					-	-	1 500	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		155	155					-	-	155	0.0%
Housing Allowances		28	28					-	-	28	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 707	9 707	-				-	-	9 707	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		148 226	148 226					(11 400)	(11 400)	136 826	-7.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 829	28 829					(6 240)	(6 240)	22 589	-21.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		14 086	14 086					(5 565)	(5 565)	8 521	-39.5%

Overtime		9 800	9 800					960	960	10 760	9.8%
Performance Bonus		5 333	5 333					1 400	1 400	6 733	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		17 826	17 826					(940)	(940)	16 886	-5.3%
Cellphone Allowance		1 604	1 604					-	-	1 604	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 804	3 804					(50)	(50)	3 754	
Other benefits and allowances		6 668	6 668					(390)	(390)	6 278	
Payments in lieu of leave		2 000	2 000					300	300	2 300	15.0%
Long service awards		500	500					(500)	(500)	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	662	662					950	950	1 612	143.5%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		239 338	239 338	-	-	-	-	(21 475)	(21 475)	217 863	-9.0%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		260 924	260 924	-	-	-	-	(21 155)	(21 155)	239 769	-8.1%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	-
Medical Aid Contributions										-	-
Overtime										-	-

Performance Bonus									-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-
Cellphone Allowance									-	-
Housing Allowances									-	-
Other benefits and allowances									-	-
Board Fees									-	-
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities									-	-
% increase										
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-
Overtime									-	-
Performance Bonus									-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-
Cellphone Allowance									-	-
Housing Allowances									-	-

Other benefits and allowances									-	-
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
<u>Other Staff of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-
Overtime									-	-
Performance Bonus									-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-
Cellphone Allowance									-	-
Housing Allowances									-	-
Other benefits and allowances									-	-
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-
Long service awards									-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

% increase													
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION		260 924	260 924	-	-	-	-	(21 155)	(21 155)		239 769	-8.1%	
% increase													
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		249 045	249 045	-	-	-	-	(21 475)	(21 475)		227 570	-8.6%	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote														
Vote 1 - SEMS		4 057	6 595	4 124	5 354	18 129	1 635	7 985	6 777	8 569	6 289	5 694	6 047	81 255
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE		10 596	4 869	24 574	19 599	172 536	9 924	70 492	63 942	77 885	61 492	61 492	68 095	645 497
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 456	12 507	3 962	7 599	27 981	2 543	18 934	15 934	20 001	15 934	19 134	15 086	167 071
Vote 4 - FINANCE		157 990	(26 574)	(19 516)	(33 735)	(42 085)	1 542	6 755	5 985	6 424	6 000	6 430	6 987	76 202

Vote 5 - DPEMS	1 975	1 274	2 152	2 017	19 422	1 147	5 155	5 678	5 673	5 509	5 509	4 815	60 327
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 489	3 398	4 931	4 669	11 596	1 200	2 779	3 051	4 892	4 000	6 708	8 238	58 951
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	185 563	2 069	20 227	5 503	207 578	17 993	112 100	101 367	123 443	99 224	104 967	109 269	1 089 303
Expenditure by Vote													
Vote 1 - SEMS	4 057	6 595	4 124	5 354	5 129	7 001	7 193	8 193	8 276	8 790	8 424	8 284	81 419
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE	10 596	4 869	24 574	19 599	24 613	19 191	30 089	30 751	30 041	30 433	30 433	40 784	295 970
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	7 456	12 507	3 962	7 599	5 662	5 729	16 934	13 934	18 001	15 934	17 134	16 915	141 768
Vote 4 - FINANCE	1 658	18 366	1 225	28 378	9 887	17 538	-	-	-	-	-	(1 624)	75 427
Vote 5 - DPEMS	1 975	1 274	2 152	2 017	1 549	1 541	10 155	10 678	10 673	10 509	11 259	12 004	75 786
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 489	3 398	4 931	4 669	3 316	5 276	4 150	4 419	7 962	5 408	5 586	4 922	57 525

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		29 230	47 010	40 968	67 615	50 156	56 276	68 521	67 974	74 953	71 073	72 835	81 285	727 895
Surplus/ (Deficit)		156 332	(44 940)	(20 741)	(62 112)	157 423	(38 284)	43 579	33 392	48 490	28 151	32 133	27 984	361 407

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

Revenue - Standard														
Governance and administration	169 503	(7 472)	(11 430)	(20 782)	4 025	5 721	532	33	27	36 885	30 215	30 215	26 648	324 528
Executive and council	4 057	6 595	4 124	5 354	18 129	1 635	598	7	6	8 358	6 686	6 686	5 954	81 255
Budget and treasury office	157 990	(26 574)	(19 516)	(33 735)	(42 085)	1 542	430	6	5	7 073	6 366	6 366	6 559	76 202
Corporate services	7 456	12 507	3 962	7 599	27 981	2 543	504	19	15	21 454	17 163	17 163	14 135	167 071
Community and public safety	3 213	3 096	3 337	3 169	8 238	900	366	6	5	7 002	5 602	5 602	7 333	58 951
Community and social services	802	759	900	827	3 543	292	415	3	2	3 757	3 005	3 005	3 379	26 416
Sport and recreation													-	-
Public safety	2 410	2 338	2 437	2 342	4 694	608	951	2	2	3 246	2 597	2 597	3 954	32 535
Housing													-	-
Health													-	-
Economic and environmental services	2 251	1 575	3 746	3 517	22 780	1 448	825	5	4	6 353	5 192	5 192	(2 322)	60 327
Planning and development	1 919	1 187	1 771	1 717	17 809	1 043							(8 105)	17 340
Road transport	56	87	382	300	1 613	104	550	550	550	550	550	550	514	5 809
Environmental protection	276	301	1 594	1 500	3 358	300	275	5	4	5 802	4 642	4 642	5 268	37 178

<i>Trading services</i>		10 596	4 869	24 574	19 599	172 536	9 924	729	62	807	60	70 330	62 595	60 558	86 380	645 497
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-						1 018	1 018		2 000	4 036
Water		10 281	4 554	24 087	19 302	167 790	9 661	346	52	500	52	57 891	53 458	50 402	76 889	579 160
Waste water management		315	315	487	296	4 746	263	383	10	307	8	11 422	9 137	9 137	7 491	62 300
Waste management															-	-
<i>Other</i>															-	-
Total Revenue - Standard		185 563	2 069	20 227	5 503	207 578	17 993	452	108	138	98	120 570	103 604	101 567	118 038	1 089 303
<u>Expenditure - Standard</u>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		13 171	37 469	9 311	41 331	20 678	30 268	961	23	289	22	26 357	24 518	24 518	24 744	298 614
Executive and council		4 057	6 595	4 124	5 354	5 129	7 001	358	8	686	6	9 194	7 355	7 355	10 212	81 419
Budget and treasury office		1 658	18 366	1 225	28 378	9 887	17 538	-		-		-	-	-	(1 624)	75 427
Corporate services		7 456	12 507	3 962	7 599	5 662	5 729	603	15	603	15	17 163	17 163	17 163	16 156	141 768
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 213	3 096	3 337	3 169	2 416	3 927	366	6	093	6	8 002	5 602	5 602	6 702	57 525
Community and social services		802	759	900	827	732	1 024	415	3	732	3	4 757	3 005	3 005	3 688	26 646

Sport and recreation								2	2				-	-
Public safety	2 410	2 338	2 437	2 342	1 684	2 903	951	361	3 246	2 597	2 597	3 014	30 879	
Housing												-	-	
Health												-	-	
Economic and environmental services	2 251	1 575	3 746	3 517	2 449	2 890	973	733	9 140	8 813	7 654	1 586	60 327	
Planning and development	1 919	1 187	1 771	1 717	1 130	1 438	-	-	-	-	-	(6 664)	2 497	
Road transport	56	87	382	300	419	102	699	514	3 338	3 171	3 012	2 374	20 454	
Environmental protection	276	301	1 594	1 500	900	1 349	275	220	5 802	5 642	4 642	5 875	37 376	
Trading services	10 596	4 869	24 574	19 599	24 613	19 191	871	414	39 619	36 867	34 330	44 015	331 558	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-				1 018	1 018	2 000	4 036		
Water	10 281	4 554	24 087	19 302	24 083	18 529	173	250	28 945	26 729	25 201	31 087	265 221	
Waste water management	315	315	487	296	530	662	699	164	9 655	10 138	8 111	10 928	62 300	
Waste management												-	-	
Other												-	-	
Total Expenditure - Standard	29 230	47 010	40 968	67 615	50 156	56 276	171	529	83 118	75 800	72 104	77 046	748 023	

Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		156 332	(44 940)	(20 741)	(62 112)	157 423	(38 284)	32 281	25 609	37 452	27 804	29 463	40 992	341 279
-----------------------	--	---------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands														
Revenue By Source														
Property rates														-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges														-
Service charges - electricity revenue														-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-		-	533	15	3 598	2 878	3 166	3 578	4 830	4 071	
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-
Service charges - refuse														-
Service charges - other														-
Rental of facilities and equipment														-
Interest earned - external investments		844	1 915	1 704	1 839	815	1	1 530	1 902	1 970	1 931	1 950	1 950	1 234

Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-
Dividends received													-
Fines													-
Licences and permits													-
Agency services													-
Transfers recognised - operational	169 759	155	39	2 483	521	145 1 500	35 980	32 382	38 858	36 915	44 299	31 210	
Other revenue	29		630	208	93	(5 691)	9 856	9 757	9 660	9 563	9 468	6 192	
Gains on disposal of PPE			121	-	4								(125)
Total Revenue	170 632	2 069	2 495	4 530	162 965	(2 660)	51 336	46 988	53 615	52 007	60 546	42 582	
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>													
Employee related costs	16 261	16 041	16 853	17 536	332	15 22 472	17 051	17 785	18 831	23 680	22 851	22 877	
Remuneration of councillors	949	1 033	994	1 024	965	1 007	890	890	955	987	1 099	1 407	
Debt impairment						-					20 350	6 008	
Depreciation & asset impairment	-			-	20 177							60 613	
Finance charges				-	97							353	
Bulk purchases	-	3 617	3 482	4 437	392	4 3 075	5 543	5 900	5 499	5 470	5 483	5 102	

Other materials													-
Contracted services		391	2 515	877	1 937	489	3 850	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432
Grants and subsidies						1							-
Other expenditure		11 629	23 804	18 762	42 682	703	7 590	35 999	28 745	44 954	31 785	23 785	25 439
Loss on disposal of PPE													-
Total Expenditure		29 230	47 010	40 968	67 615	50 156	37 994	61 915	55 752	72 671	64 354	75 999	124 232
Surplus/(Deficit)		141 402	(44 940)	(38 473)	(63 086)	112 810	(40 654)	(10 579)	(8 764)	(19 056)	(12 347)	(15 453)	(81 650)
Transfers recognised - capital		14 931	-	17 732	973	44 613	-	57 346	58 500	60 402	53 458	57 108	77 134
Contributions													-
Contributed assets													-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		156 332	(44 940)	(20 741)	(62 112)	157 423	(40 654)	46 767	49 736	41 347	41 110	41 655	(4 516)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15											
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June

R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1												
Property rates													-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-
Service charges - electricity revenue		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Service charges - water revenue		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Service charges - refuse		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Service charges - other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Rental of facilities and equipment		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Interest earned - external investments		844	1 915	1 704	1 839	1 815	1 530	1 902	1 970	1 931	1 950	1 950	234
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Dividends received		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Fines		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Licences and permits		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Agency services		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						-
Transfer receipts - operational		170 582	10 069	1 506	13 691	142 636	1 500	35 980	32 382	38 858	36 915	44 299	683
Other revenue		29	4 081	(3 496)	8 380	(7 271)	(5 691)	9 856	9 757	9 660	9 563	9 468	(44 336)

Cash Receipts by Source	171 455	16 064	(287)	23 911	137 179	(2 660)	47 738	44 109	50 449	48 429	55 716	(32 419)
Other Cash Flows by Source												
Transfers receipts - capital	28 266	786	-	15 000	91 012	-	57 346	58 500	60 402	53 458	57 108	20 320
Contributions & Contributed assets												-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					232	(106)						(125)
Short term loans												-
Borrowing long term/refinancing												-
Increase in consumer deposits												-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors												-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	199 721	16 850	(287)	38 911	228 423	(2 767)	105 084	102 609	110 851	101 886	112 824	(12 224)
Cash Payments by Type												
Employee related costs	16 261	16 041	16 853	17 536	15 332	22 472	17 051	17 785	18 831	23 680	22 851	22 877
Remuneration of councillors		949	1 033	994	1 024	965	1 007	890	890	955	987	1 407

Collection costs								-	-	-	-	20 350	6 008
Interest paid					97			-	-	-	-	-	353
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		5 543	5 900	5 499	5 470	5 483	5 483	24 105
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	n/a	3 617	3 482	4 437	4 392	3 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 003)
Other materials							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	391	2 515	877	1 937	1 489	3 850	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432	2 432
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies paid - other													-
General expenses	46 475	23 804	34 662	39 972	(9 205)	7 590	35 999	28 745	44 954	31 785	23 785	23 785	(5 688)
Cash Payments by Type	64 075	47 010	56 868	64 905	13 070	37 994	61 915	55 752	72 671	64 354	75 999	75 999	32 492
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type													
Capital assets	623	-	23 912	11 416	55 995	17 385	57 346	58 500	60 402	53 458	57 108	57 108	46 053
Repayment of borrowing													-
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-
Total Cash Payments by Type	64 699	47 010	80 780	76 321	69 065	55 379	119 261	114 252	133 073	117 811	133 107	133 107	78 545

NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		135 022	(30 160)	(81 067)	(37 410)	159 358	(58 145)	(14 177)	(11 642)	(22 222)	(15 925)	(20 283)	(90 769)	4
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		165 579	300 602	270 441	189 375	151 965	311 323	253 177	239 000	227 358	205 136	189 211	168 928	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		300 602	270 441	189 375	151 965	311 323	253 177	239 000	227 358	205 136	189 211	168 928	78 159	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands														
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1													
Vote 1 - SEMS														-
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE														66 037
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES														-
Vote 4 - FINANCE														-
Vote 5 - DPEMS														-

Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES						598				655	743	2 000
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]												-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]												-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]												-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]												-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]												-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]												-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]												-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]												-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	598	-	-	-	655	743	68 037
												136 073
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>												
Vote 1 - SEMS												300
Vote 2 - INFRASTRUCTURE			23 912	10 145	54 062	15 563		31 402	50 402	30 402	40 745	81 885
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		623		1 393	1 812	1 224						27 194
Vote 4 - FINANCE									585			515
Vote 5 - DPEMS												-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES												-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]												-

Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	623	-	23 912	11 537	55 874	16 787	-	31 402	50 987	30 402	40 745	109 894	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	623	-	23 912	11 537	55 874	17 385	-	31 402	50 987	31 057	41 489	177 930	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												E P
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Capital Expenditure - Standard														
<i>Governance and administration</i>		773	-	-	1 393	1 812	1 224	1 332	2 765	4 532	3 859	4 785	11 170	

Executive and council	150											150
Budget and treasury office												100
Corporate services	623			1 393	1 812	1 224	1 332	2 765	4 532	3 859	4 785	920
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	598	-	-	-	655	743	2 000
Community and social services												-
Sport and recreation												-
Public safety						598				655	743	2 000
Housing												-
Health												-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development												-
Road transport												-
Environmental protection												-
Trading services	-	-	23 912	10 145	54 062	15 563	12 346	12 500	57 891	23 458	40 402	154 278
Electricity												-
Water			23 912	10 145	54 062	15 563	12 346	12 500	57 891	23 458	40 402	145 491
Waste water management												8 787

Waste management													-
<i>Other</i>													-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	773	-	23 912	11 537	55 874	17 385	13 678	15 265	62 423	27 972	45 931	167 448	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
<u>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>													
-													
<u>Infrastructure</u>		231 574	330 148	-	-	-	-	16 317	16 317	346 465	266 026	222 850	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>													
<i>Storm water</i>													
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Generation</i>													
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>													
<i>Street Lighting</i>													

Infrastructure - Water		231 574	330 148	-	-	-	-	16 317	16 317	346 465	266 026	222 850
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>									-	-		
<i>Water purification</i>									-	-		
<i>Reticulation</i>		231 574	330 148					16 317	16 317	346 465	266 026	222 850
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>									-	-		
<i>Sewerage purification</i>									-	-		
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>									-	-		
<i>Transportation</i>	2								-	-		
<i>Gas</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>	3								-	-		
<u>Community</u>		2 150	4 146	-	-	-	-	150	150	4 296	11 730	24 405
Parks & gardens									-	-		
Sports Fields & stadia									-	-		
Swimming pools									-	-		
Community halls		150	150					150	150	300	156	165
Libraries									-	-		
Recreational facilities									-	-		
Fire, safety & emergency		2 000	3 996					-	-	3 996	11 574	24 240

Furniture and other office equipment	1 500	1 500								-	1 500	1 800	2 000
Abattoirs										-	-		
Markets										-	-		
Civic Land and Buildings	13 955	13 955						-		-	13 955	9 680	56 862
Other Buildings										-	-		
Other Land										-	-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										-	-		
Other										-	-		
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										-	-		
<u>Biological assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										-	-		
<u>Intangibles</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										-	-		
Other (list sub-class)										-	-		

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	259 979	360 920	-	-	-	-	16 287	16 287	377 206	296 079	320 647
---	---	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------

Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										-	-	
Fire										-	-	
Conservancy										-	-	
Ambulances										-	-	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
-												
Infrastructure		32 075	49 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 891	50 170	41 373
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>										-	-	

<i>Storm water</i>										-	-		
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>										-	-		
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>										-	-		
<i>Street Lighting</i>										-	-		
Infrastructure - Water		30	41										
	475		104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 104	36 170	41 373
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>										-	-		
<i>Water purification</i>										-	-		
<i>Reticulation</i>		30	41										
	475		104							-	41 104	36 170	41 373
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1	8										
	600		787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 787	14 000	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		1	8										
	600		787							-	8 787	14 000	
<i>Sewerage purification</i>										-	-		
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>										-	-		
<i>Transportation</i>	2									-	-		
<i>Gas</i>										-	-		
<i>Other</i>	3									-	-		

<u>Community</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens												
Sports Fields & stadia												
Swimming pools												
Community halls												
Libraries												
Recreational facilities												
Fire, safety & emergency												
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries												
Social rental housing												
Other												
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings												

Other										-	-		
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										-	-		
Other										-	-		
Other assets		500	1	500	1	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	500	-
General vehicles										-	-		
Specialised vehicles	18		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										-	-		
Computers - hardware/equipment										-	-		
Furniture and other office equipment										-	-		
Abattoirs										-	-		
Markets										-	-		
Civic Land and Buildings		500	1	500	1			-		-	1 500	500	
Other Buildings										-	-		
Other Land										-	-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										-	-		

Other										-	-		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										-	-		
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										-	-		
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										-	-		
Other (list sub-class)										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	33 575	51 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 391	50 670	41 373

Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										-	-		

Fire										-	-		
Conservancy										-	-		
Ambulances										-	-		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
-													
Infrastructure		65 091	65 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 091	70 349	78 037	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>										-	-		
<i>Storm water</i>										-	-		
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>										-	-		

<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>									-	-		
<i>Street Lighting</i>									-	-		
Infrastructure - Water	65 091	65 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 091	70 349	78 037
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>									-	-		
<i>Water purification</i>									-	-		
<i>Reticulation</i>	65 091	65 091							-	65 091	70 349	78 037
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>									-	-		
<i>Sewerage purification</i>									-	-		
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>									-	-		
<i>Transportation</i>	2								-	-		
<i>Gas</i>									-	-		
<i>Other</i>	3								-	-		
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									-	-		
Sports Fields & stadia									-	-		

Swimming pools								-	-		
Community halls								-	-		
Libraries								-	-		
Recreational facilities								-	-		
Fire, safety & emergency								-	-		
Security and policing								-	-		
Buses								-	-		
Clinics								-	-		
Museums & Art Galleries								-	-		
Cemeteries								-	-		
Social rental housing								-	-		
Other								-	-		
<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings								-	-		
Other								-	-		
<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development								-	-		

Other									-	-		
							1					
Other assets		4 110	4 110	-	-	-	-	225	1 225	5 335	4 317	4 533
General vehicles		2 600	2 600					700	700	3 300	2 730	2 867
Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		210	210					(40)	(40)	170	221	232
Computers - hardware/equipment		250	250					(35)	(35)	215	263	276
Furniture and other office equipment		550	550					400	400	950	578	607
Abattoirs									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Civic Land and Buildings		500	500					200	200	700	525	551
Other Buildings									-	-		
Other Land									-	-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		

List sub-class									-	-		
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									-	-		
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									-	-		
Other (list sub-class)									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	69 201	69 201	-	-	-	-	1 225	1 225	70 426	74 666	82 570

Specialised vehicles	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse									-	-		
Fire									-	-		
Conservancy									-	-		
Ambulances									-	-		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5
Parent municipality:							
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES				Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation	
COMMUNITY SERVICES				Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	
CORPORATE SERVICES				Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	
CORPORATE SERVICES				Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	
Entities:							
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>							
Entity Name							

Project name											
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15									Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity	-											
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		

Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

7.ADJUSTMENT TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following budget assumptions need to be considered when preparing the budget:

a) General Inflation Outlook

The municipality should be able to analyse the impact of economic forces when preparing the budget. The impact on economic meltdown as experienced and the general inflation outlook in order to determine our spending patterns.

b) Salary costs

Personnel costs was analysed and the average increase needs to be looked at taking into account savings due to resignations and positions not yet appointed but budgeted for.

c) Price Movements

The bulk water purchases remains the same as the original budget since well the outstanding debts are paid up and up to date, hence no adjustments.

d) Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates is being determined in order to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further take into account the economic factors for realistic projection. The interest on investment amount has been increased.

e) Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments in order to allow proper budgeting. We should

further take into account, programmes that are designed to be implemented over a number of financial years in order to curb roll-over and encourage good planning especially on MIG registered projects.

Currently the municipality has appointed consulting engineers to do designs and plan for construction of water infrastructure for 15/16 and 16/17 during the year 14/15. This will enable the municipality to kick-start the construction as early as possible in the financial year 15/16 and 16/17. It will also avoid more roll overs.

8.ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

8.ADJUSTMENT TO BUDGET FUNDING

The budgetary constraints realised in the 2014/15 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding. The water business is currently not sustainable as it is funded from grants only. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district. For cost recovery, we are starting to put prepaid meters to ensure correct accounting and recovery of revenue.

9.QUALITY CERTIFICATE

9.QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Ngoako Daniel Molokomme** municipal manager of **Capricorn District Municipality**, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name _____

Municipal Manager of _____

(Name and demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature _____

Date _____

10.REVIEWED SDBIP

DEPARTMENT: PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:						Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs :						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support									
Strategic objectives						To protect the environment within the district.									
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT															
DPEMS-01	Environmental management	Management of Lepelle-Nkumpi landfill site	Number of Landfills Management report compiled	4 reports	Management of 1 (Lepelle - Nkumpi) landfill	None	1 landfill management report	1 landfill management report	1 landfill management report	None	1 landfill management report	None	1 000 000.00	Nil	None
DPEMS-02	Environmental management	Management of the Blouberg landfill	Number of Landfills managed and operational	2 reports	Management of 1 (Blouberg) landfill	None	N/A	N/A	1 landfill management report	None	1 landfill management report	None	1 000 000.00	Nil	None
DPEMS-03	Environmental management	Construction of the Blouberg landfill	Number of Landfill site under construction	Tender ToR / Scope of Work available	1 landfill under construction	Tender ToR / Scope of Work available	1 landfill under construction	Tender advertised and tender evaluation report available	Contract or appointed / Contractual matters concluded and site hand-	Tender advertised and tender evaluation report available	100% landfill site constructed with completion certificate	Contract or appointed / Contractual matters concluded and site hand-	6 560 000.00	6 660 000	Initially suffered SCM delays and finally tender not responsive

									over to contractor			over to contractor			
DPEMS-04	Environmental management	Laboratory Analysis of Air Quality Samples (Air quality monitoring)	Number of reports on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	4 reports on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	4 quarterly reports on passive ambient air quality monitoring results		1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results	1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results		1 quarterly report on passive ambient air quality monitoring results		20 000.00		
DPEMS-05	Environmental management	Air quality monitoring (Repair and calibration of equipment)	Number of air quality monitoring equipment calibrated	5 Sets of monitoring equipment repaired and calibrated	5 Sets of monitoring equipment repaired and calibrated	None	2 Monitoring stations repaired and calibrated	3 Monitoring stations repaired and calibrated	N/A	N/A	5 Monitoring stations repaired and calibrated	N/A	N/A	110 000.00	Delayed SCM process led to late submission of equipment for calibration
DPEMS-06	Environmental management	Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	Number of Eco-Schools Reports	Signed MoU	4 reports	None	1 Eco-School Report	1 Eco-School Report	1 Eco-School Report	None	1 Eco-School Report	None	145 000.00	Nil	None
DPEMS-07	Environmental management	Strategic Environmental	Number of SEA's	New indicator	1 SEA (Strategic)	None	Availability of	1 Tender Evaluation Report	1 progress report on	None	1 SEA (Strategic Environmental)	None	700 000.00	Nil	None

	ment	Analysis (SEA) for SDF	(Strategic Environmental Analysis) conducted		Environmental Analysis) conducted		Terms of Reference and tender advertised	and appointment	analysis conducted		ental Analysis) conducted and final report				
N/DPEMS-08	Environmental management	Development of environmental Management training course material and resources	Number of environmental management training course material and resources	New indicator	1 Course pack developed and available	None	Availability of Terms of Reference and tender advertised	1 Tender Evaluation Report and appointment	1 progress report on modules developed	None	1 Training course pack developed and available	None	500 000.00	Nil	None
DPEMS-09	Environmental management	Alien plant eradication project	Number of EPWP jobs created	New indicator	100 EPWP (Extended Public Works Programme) jobs created through Alien Plant Eradication in Blouberg LM and Lepelle Nkumpi	None	Availability of Terms Of Reference (TOR) and Availability of Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)	Availability of equipment and proof of transfer of funds	100 EPWP (Extended Public Works Programme) jobs created	None	100 EPWP (Extended Public Works Programme) jobs created	None	1 000 000.00	Nil	None

DPEMS-10	Environmental management	Green and beautifying the district	Number of trees planted	750 trees purchased and planted	750 trees planted	None	Availability of Tender Terms of Reference and availability of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)	750 trees purchased	375 trees planted	250 trees planted	375 trees planted	250 trees planted	500 000.00	Nil	250 trees reserved for planting at the Blouberg landfill site
DPEMS-11	Environmental management	Purchase of 10 Recycling units/depots	Number of recycling units/depots purchased	10 recycling units/depots purchased	10 recycling units/depots purchased	None	Availability of Terms of Reference	1 Tender evaluation report and appointment	10 recycling units/depots purchased	Appointment of a service provider	10 recycling units purchased	10 recycling units purchased and distributed	186 000.00	Nil	Delayed SCM process
DPEMS-12	Environmental management	Purchasing of 12 m compact or trucks (Blouberg & Molemole)	Total amount transferred for purchase of 12 m compact or	New indicator	100% Transfer of budget for purchase of 12 m compact	None	100% budget transferred for purchase of 12 m	N/A	N/A	None	N/A	N/A	R1 800 000	Nil	None

			trucks		tor trucks		compactor trucks								
DPEMS-13	Environmental management	Environmental awareness campaign	Number of Environmental awareness campaigns	New indicator	4 campaigns	None	1 Campaign	1 Campaign	1 Campaign	None	1 Campaign	None	300 000.00	Nil	None
DPEMS-14	Environmental management	Development of a District Climate Change Adaptation Strategy	Number of Climate Change, mitigation Adaptation Strategies developed	New indicator	1 District Climate Change, mitigation Adaptation Strategy	None	Availability of Terms of Reference	1 Tender evaluation report and appointment	1 Project progress report	1 Tender assessment and evaluation report	District Climate Change Adaptation Strategy	Appointment of Service Provider	800 000.00	Nil	Delayed SCM process
DPEMS-15	Environmental management	Rainwater harvesting at schools	Number of schools provided with equipment to harvest and store rainwater	New indicator	3 schools equipped with rainwater harvesting equipment	None	Availability of Terms of Reference	1 Tender evaluation report and appointment	1 Schools equipped to harvest and store rainwater	None	2 Schools equipped to harvest and store rainwater	None	200 000.00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
DPEMS-16	Economic Development	LED Forum meetings	Number of LED Meetings coordinated.	4 LED Forum Meetings held	4 LED Meetings coordinated and One Economic Summit held	None	1 LED Forum Meeting held and Consultation with stakeholders	1 LED Forum Meeting held and Draft project charter for economic summit	1 LED Forum Meeting held and Implementation plan finalised for economic summit.	None	1 LED Forum Meeting held and 1 Economic Summit held	None	R 20 000.00 R30 000.00 50 000	Nil	None
DPEMS-17	Economic	CDM Econo	Number of district	1 Distri	1 district economic	None	Data Collectio	Draft District	1 Final District	None	N/A	None	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
	Development	municipal Profile	economic profiles produced	Local Economic Profile produced	Local economic profile produced		None	Economic Profile available	Economic Profile available and distributed to locals						
DPEMS-18	Economic Development	Job creation monitoring	Number of job creation reports produced (Jobs created by the municipality)	4 Job Creation Reports produced	4 job creation reports produced (Jobs created by the municipality)	None	1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created by the municipality)	1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created by the municipality)	1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created by the municipality)	None	1 Quarterly Job Creation Report produced (Jobs created by the municipality)	None	Nil	Nil	None
DPEMS-19	Economic Development	Entrepreneurship support for	Number of School Entrepreneurship Competiti	One (1) School Entre	One (1) School Entrepreneurship Competiti	None	Consultation with key stakeholders	Identification/Selection of Schools	Coaching Sessions conducted	None	One (1) School Entrepreneurship Competiti	None	106 000	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
		schools and SMME's	ons held	preneurship Competition held	on held						on held				
DPEMS-20	Economic Development	SMME support (exhibition and transport)	Number of SMMEs exhibitions coordinated	Six (06) SMME exhibitions coordinated	Six (06) SMME exhibitions coordinated	5 SMME exhibitions coordinated	One (01) SMME exhibitions coordinated	One (01) SMME exhibitions coordinated	Two (02) SMME exhibitions coordinated	One (01) SMME exhibition coordinated	Two (2) SMME exhibitions coordinated	None	R 350 000	Nil	Delayed confirmation from Aganang Local Municipality.
DPEMS-21	Economic Development	Database of Cooperatives	Number of Cooperative Databases developed	New indicator	One (1) Co-operative Database developed	None	Draft Questionnaire and Database Design	Data Collection	Data capturing	Data Collection	Availability of Database	None	Opex	Nil	Delayed collection from Polokwane Municipality. Poor response from Co-operatives None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
DPEMS-22	Economic Development	Monitoring of Co-operatives	Number of Monitoring reports developed	4 Monitoring Reports available	4 Monitoring Reports developed	None	One (1) Co-operative Monitoring Report developed	One (1) Co-operative Monitoring Report developed	One (1) Co-operative Monitoring Report developed	None	One (1) Co-operative Monitoring Report developed	None	Opex	Nil	None
DPEMS-23	Economic Development	Review of Tourism Strategy	Number of Tourism Strategies Reviewed	New indicator	One (1) Tourism Strategies Reviewed	None	Appointment of Service provider	Status Quo Report Available	Draft Tourism Strategy available	None	Final Tourism Strategy available	None	R600 000	Nil	None
DPEMS-24	Economic Development	Operationalization of Motumo Trading Post	Number of Strategic Partners appointed	New indicator	One (1) Strategic Partner appointed	Recommendation of a strategic partner	Consultation with key stakeholders (LEDET, Provincial Treasury,	Invite potential Strategic Partners to conduct presentations	Recommendation of a Strategic Partner	Invite potential strategic partner to conduct present	Availability of a strategic partner.	Recommendation of a Strategic Partner	R 200 000	R 100 000	Non-responsive bids received.

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
							Machaka Tribal Authority and Limpopo Tourism Agency) on the expression of interest			ation					
DPEMS-25	Economic Development	Database of Informal Artisans	Number of Informal Artisans Database developed	New Indicator	One (1) Informal Artisans Database developed	Questionnaire and Database Design	Data Collection	Data capturing	Data capturing	Data collection	Availability of Informal Artisans Database	None	Nil	Nil	Delayed collection from Polokwane Municipality

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:				LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
Outcome 9:				Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System											
Outputs :				Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support											
Strategic objectives				To create a conducive environment and ensure support to key economic sectors (agriculture tourism, manufacturing and mining) in the district.											
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
DPEMS-26	Economic Development	LED Skills Training	Number of training sessions held (for Crafters Beadmakers, Community Co-operatives & Tourism Ambassadors)	New indicator	Five (05) training sessions held	Three (3) training sessions held	Consultations with key stakeholders	Draft project charter	1 Training Session for Crafters (Beadmakers, Community Co-operatives & Tourism Ambassador)	Appointment of service provider	Evaluation of impact of training	(Three) 3 training sessions held	R 1 260 000	Nil	Three training sessions will be held for bead makers community cooperatives and tourism ambassadors

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:		Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	
Outcome 9:		Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System	
Outputs :		Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support	
Strategic objectives		To manage and co-ordinate the 5 year IDP/Budget planning process within the District	

Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING															
DPE MS-27	Strategy and Planning	Review of IDP/Budget	Number of IDP/Budget reviewed.	2014/15 IDP/Budget	1 IDP/Budget reviewed	None	IDP/Budget Framework/ process plan	Draft status quo/analysis report	1 Approved Draft 2015/16 IDP/Budget	None	1 Approved Final 2015/16 IDP/Budget	None	600 000.00	Nil	None
DPE MS-28	Strategy and Planning	Strategic Planning Sessions	Number of strategic planning sessions coordinated.	8 strategic planning sessions held	8 strategic planning sessions coordinated.	None	N/A	Concept document for strategic planning process	6 Departmental strategic planning sessions and 1 management strategic planning session coordinated	None	1 organisational strategic planning session coordinated	None	530 000.00	Nil	None
DPE MS-29	Strategy and Planning	Implementation of 2030 Growth and Development Strategy	Number of reports produced on the 2030 Growth and Development Strategy projects implemented	2030 Growth and Development Strategy	4 reports on implementation of Growth and Development Strategy projects	None	1 report on implementation of Growth and Development Strategy projects	1 report on implementation of Growth and Development Strategy projects	1 report on implementation of Growth and Development Strategy projects	None	1 report on implementation of Growth and Development Strategy projects	None	1 275 000.00	Nil	None
			Number of work	New indicator	90 EPWP	None	Availability of	Availability of	45 EPWP	Transfer of funds	45 EPWP	60 EPWP			Nil

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs :					Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objectives					To manage and co-ordinate the 5 year IDP/Budget planning process within the District										
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING															
			opportunities created through EPWP		(Extended Pubic Works Programme) work opportunities created through Waste cleaning campaign in Lepelle-Nkumpi, Molemole & Blouberg LM		Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)	equipment and proof of transfer of funds	(Extended Pubic Works Programme) work opportunities created	to locals 30 EPWP (Extended Pubic Works Programme) work opportunities created	(Extended Pubic Works Programme) work opportunities created	(Extended Pubic Works Programme) work opportunities created			of draft signing of MoU by 1 municipality
			Number of Land Summit conducted for identification of	New indicator	1 land summit conducted for identification of	None	Development of concept document	Hosting of Land Summit	Implementation of resolutions of Land Summit	N/A	Monitoring and evaluation of resolutions of land summit	Internal preparations for hosting District Land Summit		Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:					Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs :					Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objectives					To manage and co-ordinate the 5 year IDP/Budget planning process within the District										
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING															
			land for economic activities		land for economic activities							whilst waiting for the National Date			

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:					Spatial analysis and Rationale										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs :					Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objectives					To manage and co-ordinate spatial planning within the district										
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
SPATIAL PLANNING															
DPE MS-31	Spatial Planning	SDF Implementation	Number of SDF projects implemented	New indicator	Conduct audit of community facilities in the	None	Availability of Term of Reference, Availability of	Signing of MOU and Proof of transfer of funds to locals	Monitoring on community facilities audited	Signing of MoU and transfer of funds to locals (Molemole and	Availability of the report on community facilities audited	Facilitate the appointment of service provider by local	800 000 .00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:					Spatial analysis and Rationale										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs :					Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objectives					To manage and co-ordinate spatial planning within the district										
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
					district		Memorandum of Understanding	(Molemole and Aganang)		Aganang)		municipalities (project implementation to start 1 st qtr of 15/16			
DPE MS-32	Spatial Planning	Spatial planning awareness session (Traditional authorities)	Number of spatial planning awareness session coordinated	6 Spatial Planning Awareness coordinated	4 Spatial Planning Awareness Session coordinated	None	1 Spatial Planning Awareness Session coordinated	1 Spatial Planning Awareness Session coordinated	1 Spatial Planning Awareness Session coordinated	None	1 Spatial Planning Awareness Session coordinated	None	70 000.00	32 000	None
DPE MS-33	Spatial Planning	Monitor the development of wall to wall	Number of Local Municipalities monitored in the development of wall Land Use Scheme	New indicator	4 Local Municipalities monitored in the development of wall Land	None	1 Local Municipalities monitored in the development of wall Land Use	1 Local Municipalities monitored in the development of wall Land Use	1 Local Municipalities monitored in the development of wall Land Use	Move to next financial year 15/16	1 Local Municipalities monitored in the development of wall Land Use	Move to next financial year 15/16	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:					Spatial analysis and Rationale										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs :					Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objectives					To manage and co-ordinate spatial planning within the district										
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
		Land Use Scheme			Use Scheme		Scheme	Scheme	Scheme		Scheme				
DPE MS-34	Spatial Planning	Spatial Development Framework Review	Number of spatial development framework reviewed	New indicator	1 spatial development framework reviewed	None	Appointment of service provider	Review of the SDF	Availability of draft reviewed SDF	Move to next financial year 15/16	Final reviewed SDF available	Move to next financial year 15/16	850 000 .00	Nil	SPLUMA guidelines not finalized at national level
DPE MS-35	Spatial Planning	Implementation of SPLUMA	Percentage of Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act requirements implemented (wall to wall Land Use Scheme)	New indicator	Development of 1 wall to wall Land Use Scheme in local municipalities supported and monitored	None	Availability of Terms of reference, memorandum of understanding (MOU)	Signing of MOU, appointment of service provider and proof of transfer of funds to locals	Monitoring of the development of the Land Use Schemes	Move to next financial year 15/16	Report on availability of Land Use Schemes in locals	Move to next financial year 15/16	800 000 .00	Nil	SPLUMA guidelines not finalized at national level

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:					Spatial analysis and Rationale										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs :					Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objectives					To manage and co-ordinate spatial planning within the district										
Proje ct No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
			(20%)												

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:					LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs :					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support										
Strategic objectives					To provide an enabling environment for the District to increase the implementation of EPWP (infrastructure, environment, social and non-state sectors)										
Proje ct No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performan ce Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)															

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs :						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support									
Strategic objectives						To provide an enabling environment for the District to increase the implementation of EPWP (infrastructure, environment, social and non-state sectors)									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)															
DPE MS-36	Economic Development	EPWP Incentive grant Implementation (non-state sector)	Percentage of EPWP Incentive grant Implemented	100% of EPWP Incentive grant Implemented	100% of EPWP Incentive grant Implemented	None	25% of EPWP Incentive grant Implemented	50% of EPWP Incentive grant Implemented	75% of EPWP Incentive grant Implemented	None	100% of EPWP Incentive grant Implemented	None	964 000 .00	Nil	None
DPE MS-37	Economic Development	EPWP Coordination	Percentage of compliance to ministerial determination and EPWP corporate identity	New indicator	100% compliance to ministerial determination and EPWP corporate identity	None	Appointment of 2 data capturees	Procurement of branding material	Monitoring of EPWP across all sectors on compliance to the ministerial determination and	Procurement of branding material	Monitoring of EPWP across all sectors on compliance to the ministerial determination and	None	500 000	Nil	Delayed delivery of branding material

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs :						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support									
Strategic objectives						To provide an enabling environment for the District to increase the implementation of EPWP (infrastructure, environment, social and non-state sectors)									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)															
									EPWP corporate identity		EPWP corporate identity				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:						Spatial analysis and Rationale									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs :						Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support									
Strategic objectives						To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
DPE MS-38	Integrated Transport Planning	Public transport rural roads infrastructure planning	Number of rural roads infrastructure plan developed.	Rural roads infrastructure database	1 rural roads infrastructure plan developed.	None	25 percent of 1 roads infrastructure plan developed	50 percent of 1 roads infrastructure plan developed	75 percent of 1 roads infrastructure plan developed	None	100 percent of 1 roads infrastructure plan developed	None	2 184 000.00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:								Spatial analysis and Rationale							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs :								Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support							
Strategic objectives								To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services							
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
		g.					d i.e. Traffic Data, Bridge Condition Surveys, Mapping of the Visuals, Extended road visual condition assessments,	d i.e. Traffic Data, Bridge Condition Surveys, Mapping of the Visuals, Extended road visual condition assessments	d i.e. Traffic Data, Bridge Condition Surveys, Mapping of the Visuals, Extended road visual condition assessments		d i.e. Traffic Data, Bridge Condition Surveys, Mapping of the Visuals, Extended road visual condition assessments				
DPE MS-39	Integrated Transport Planning	Development of District Road Master Plan	Number of District Road Master Plan developed.	District Integrated Transport Plan	1 District Road Master Plan developed.	None	20 percent District Road Assessment and Analysis of current status of roads /backlogs	30 percent District Road Assessment and Analysis of current status of roads	30 percent data collection , traffic pattern, travel forecasts	None	20 percent draft road master plan And approval by council	None	535 000 (R500 000.00 Roll-over)	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:								Spatial analysis and Rationale							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs :								Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support							
Strategic objectives								To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services							
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
							Master Plan developed	/backlogs Master Plan developed							
DEP MS-41	Integrated Transport Planning	Support the Development of Local Municipalities' Integrated Transport Plans Aganang, Molemole and Lepelle/Nkumpi	Number of Local municipalities supported in the development of LITP's	2 municipalities supported in the development of LITP's	3 municipalities supported in the development of LITP's	None	Development of Terms of Reference and Memorandum of Understanding	Signing of MOU's and budget transfer	Monitoring report	None	Monitoring report	None	1 500 000.00	Nil	None
DEP MS-42	Integrated Transport	Road safety Awareness	Number of Road Safety	16 Road safety education	20 Road Safety awareness	None	5 Road Safety awareness	5 Road Safety awareness	5 Road Safety awareness	None	5 Road Safety awareness	None	170 000	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 1:								Spatial analysis and Rationale							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs :								Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support							
Strategic objectives								To coordinate and promote reliable, safe road network, efficient, accessible and affordable transport services							
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
TRANSPORT															
	ort Plannin g	ess campai gn	awareness initiatives conducted.	n and communi cations campaig n facilitated & coordinat ed	ss initiatives conducte d.		ss initiatives conducte d	ss initiatives conducte d	ss initiatives conducte d		ss initiatives conducte d				

DEPARTMENT: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INFR-01	Water (Planning & Development)	Aganang Cluster C (Mandela, Utjane & Venus)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	269 households with water access	0 households with water access, Appointment of service provider	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	0 households with water access, Planning and Design completed	100 percent construction completed with 269 households having access to water	0 households with water access, Appointment of service provider	2 000 000	1 503 000	The budget was increased and the project will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
															General recommendations
INFR-02	Water (Planning & Development)	Aganan Cluster projects – Diana water supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	269 households with water access	0 households with water access, No target	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	0 households with water access, No target	100 percent construction completed with 269 households having access to water	0 households with water access, No target	3 600 000	Nil	The project was implemented during the 2013/14 financial year and it will be reported under roll overs and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-03	Water (Planning & Development)	Boetse Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	188 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 188 household	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	40 Percent construction completed,	100 percent construction completed with 188 household	None	1 900 000	Nil	The project was awarded on 19 December 2014 and construction will

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						ds having access to water				households with water access,	ds having access to water				commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-04	Water (Planning & Development)	Christiana Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	209 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 209 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 209 households having access to water	None	2 200 000	3 625 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-05	Water (Planning & Development)	Dibeng Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	303 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed,	100 percent construction completed with	None	4 000 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						303 households having access to water				0 households with water access	303 households having access to water				
INFR-06	Water (Planning & Development)	Ga-Phofu Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	308 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 308 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	None	100 percent construction completed with 308 households having access to water	None	5 500 000	5 482 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-07	Water (Planning & Development)	Ga-Ranku we WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	305 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 305 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 305 households having access to water	None	4 000 000	7 637 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-	Water	Hwibi	Number of	New	251	100	Appointment	25	60	50	100	None	3 000	4 670 860	Alignment of

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
08	(Planning & Development)	Water Supply	household with access to water.	indicator	households with water access	percent construction completed with 251 households having access to water	ent of service provider	Percent construction completed	Percent construction completed	Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	percent construction completed with 251 households having access to water		000		targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-09	Water (Planning & Development)	Kgabo Park Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	204 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 204 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 204 households having access to water	None	2 000 000	3 620 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-10	Water (Planning & Development)	Kgomo School Water Supply	Number of household with access to	New indicator	243 households with water	100 percent construction	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	50 Percent construction	100 percent construction	None	3 000 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	ment)		water.		access	complete d with 243 households having access to water		complete d	complete d	complete d, 0 households with water access	complete d with 243 households having access to water				recommenda tions
INFR-11	Water (Planning & Development)	Kloesdam Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	267 households with water access	100 percent construction complete d with 267 households having access to water	25 Percent construction complete d	50 Percent construction complete d	75 percent construction complete d	75 percent construction complete d, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction complete d with 267 households having access to water	None	4 900 000	4 916 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-12	Water (Planning & Development)	Lepotlako Water Scheme	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	201 households with water access	100 percent construction complete d with 201 households having access to	25 Percent construction complete d	50 Percent construction complete d	75 percent construction complete d	75 percent construction complete d, 0 households with water	100 percent construction complete d with 201 households having access to	None	2 200 000	1 839 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						water				access	water				
INFR-13	Water (Planning & Development)	Mabitse la Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	224 households with water access	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	Planning and design completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 224 households having access to water	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	2 400 000	1 000 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-14	Water (Planning & Development)	Mabopane Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	299 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 299 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 299 households having access to water	None	4 000 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-15	Water (Planning & Development)	Magonoa Water Supply	Number of household with access to	New indicator	278 households with water	100 percent construction	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	50 Percent construction	100 percent construction	None	3 600 000	3 535 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	ment)		water.		access	complete d with 278 households having access to water		complete d	complete d	complete d, 0 households with water access	complete d with 278 households having access to water				recommenda tions
INFR-16	Water (Planning & Development)	Makgudu Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	287 households with water access	100 percent construction complete d with 287 households having access to water	25 Percent construction complete d	50 Percent construction complete d	75 percent construction complete d	50 Percent construction complete d, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction complete d with 287 households having access to water	None	3 500 000	3 607 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-17	Water (Planning & Development)	Manyapye Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	318 households with water access	100 percent construction complete d with 318 households having access to	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction complete d	60 Percent construction complete d	60 Percent construction complete d, 0 households with water	100 percent construction complete d with 318 households having access to	None	5 800 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						water				access	water				
INFR-18	Water (Planning & Development)	Masehlong WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	147 households with water access	0 households with water access, No target	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	0 households with water access, No target	100 percent construction completed with 147 households having access to water	0 households with water access, No target	1 500 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-19	Water (Planning & Development)	Maupye & Helena Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	243 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 243 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	75 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 243 households having access to water	None	3 000 000	2 775 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-20	Water (Planning & Development)	Mohlajeng & Mohlajeng	Number of household with	New indicator	103 households with	100 percent construction	Appointment of service	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	50 Percent construction	100 percent construction	None	1 000 000	7 714 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	Development)	ng Extension Water Supply	access to water.		water access	on completed with 103 households having access to water	provider	on completed	on completed	on completed, 0 households with water access	on completed with 103 households having access to water				General recommendations
INFR-21	Water (Planning & Development)	Pinkie Sebots e Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	329 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 329 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 329 households having access to water	None	5 800 000	5 831 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-22	Water (Planning & Development)	Saaipla s Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	259 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 259	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0	100 percent construction completed with 259	None	3 300 000	3 374 000	The project was awarded on 27 November 2014 and construction

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						households having access to water				households with water access	households having access to water				will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-23	Water (Planning & Development)	Segwahlang	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	201 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 201 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 201 households having access to water	None	2 000 000	9 776 000	The project was awarded on 27 November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-	Water	Sekuru	Number of	New	239	100	25	50	75	75	100	None	2 800	2 239 000	Alignment of

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs:							Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome								
Strategic objectives							To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.								
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
24	(Planning & Development)	Water Supply	household with access to water.	indicator	households with water access	percent construction completed with 239 households having access to water	Percent construction completed	Percent construction completed	percent construction completed	Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	percent construction completed with 239 households having access to water		000		targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-41	Water (Planning & Development)	Arrie BWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	159 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 159 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 159 households having access to water	None	1 500 000	862 000	The project was awarded on 18 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-	Water	Avon	Number of	New	338	No	Appointment	25	60	No	100	No	4 600	3 818 000	The project

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
42	(Planning & Development)	BWS	household with access to water.	indicator	households with water access	target, 0 households with water access	ent of service provider	Percent construction completed	Percent construction completed	target, 0 households with water access	percent construction completed with 338 households having access to water	target, 0 households with water access	000		was implemented during the 2013/14 financial year and it will be reported under roll overs and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-43	Water (Planning & Development)	Blackhill Water Scheme (Blackhill, Brana, Mangalo, Legwara, Hlako,	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	268 households with water access	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	Planning and design completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 224 households having access to water	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	2 000 000	3 000 000	The budget was increased and the project will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
		Mampote, Bokfram, Dithabangeng)													targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-44	Water (Planning & Development)	Blouberg Cluster C - Broadhill (Mochemi) Water Supply and Bull-Bull (Manakana) Water	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	264 households with water access	5 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 264 households having access to water	5 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	2 000 000	3 000 000	The budget was increased and the project will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-45	Water (Planning & Development)	Burgersdorp/Motlan	Number of household with	New indicator	189 households with	Appointment of services	Appointment of service	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	Planning and design	100 percent construction	Appointment of services	2 000 000	Nil	The budget was increased

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	Development)	a/ The Grange (Glenfiness Phase 5) Water Supply	access to water.		water access	provider, 0 households with water access	provider	on completed	on completed	completed, 0 households with water access	on completed with 189 households having access to water	provider, 0 households with water access			and the project will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-46	Water (Planning & Development)	Diepsloot & Mokuru mela Bulk Water Supply Phase 2	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	288 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 288 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 288 households having access to water	None	3 700 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-47	Water (Planning & Development)	Dilaening Mashal	Number of household with	New indicator	228 households with	100 percent construction	Appointment of service	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	50 Percent construction	100 percent construction	None	3 000 000	6 413 800	The project was awarded on

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area (IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	Development)	ane Water Supply	access to water.		water access	on completed with 228 households having access to water	provider	on completed	on completed	on completed, 0 households with access to water	on completed with 228 households having access to water				12 November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-48	Water (Planning & Development)	Ga-Kibi Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	183 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 183 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	75 Percent construction completed, 0 households with access to water	100 percent construction completed with 183 households having access to water	None	3 000 000	5 044 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-49	Water (Planning & Development)	Glenfernis Phase	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	263 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 263 households having access to water	Appointment of service	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	100 percent construction completed	None	3 700 000	3 805 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	Development)	2 WS	access to water.		water access	on completed with 263 households having access to water	provider	on completed	on completed	on completed, 0 households with water access	on completed with 263 households having access to water				General recommendations
INFR-50	Water (Planning & Development)	Indermark BWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	213 households with water access	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	Planning and design completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 224 households having access to water	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	2 300 000	2 244 000	The budget was increased and the project will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-51	Water (Planning & Development)	Innes Water Supply	Number of household with	New indicator	207 households with	100 percent construction	Appointment of service	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	50 Percent construction	100 percent construction	None	3 500 000	3 090 000	The project was awarded on

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	Development)		access to water.		water access	on completed with 207 households having access to water	provider	on completed	on completed	on completed, 0 households with water access	on completed with 207 households having access to water				17 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-52	Water (Planning & Development)	Inveraa n	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	231 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 231 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 231 households having access to water	None	3 600 000	3 520 000	The project was awarded on 19 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
															General recommendations
INFR-53	Water (Planning & Development)	Lekgwa ra Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	237 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 237 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 237 households having access to water	None	4 300 000	4 625 000	The project was awarded on 25 November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-54	Water (Planning & Development)	Lesfontein (Sekhuning)/ Springfield/ La-Rochel Water	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	332 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 332 households	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households	100 percent construction completed with 332 households	None	4 500 000	7 293 000	The project was awarded on 12 November 2014 and construction will

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
		Supply and Montz Water Supply				ds having access to water				ds with water access	ds having access to water				commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-55	Water (Planning & Development)	New Jerusalem Water Supply (Phase II)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	231 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 231 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	75 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 231 households having access to water	None	3 400 000	3 198 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-56	Water (Planning & Development)	Tolwe Phase 2 & 3 BWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	228 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 228 households	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households	100 percent construction completed with 228 households	None	3 000 000	5 076 000	The project was awarded on 25 November 2014 and construction will

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						ds having access to water				ds with water access	ds having access to water				commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-57	Water (Planning & Development)	Windhoek Extension (Phase II)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	249 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 249 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 249 households having access to water	None	3 600 000	2 761 000	Community conflicts delayed the construction commencement, construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-72	Water (Planning)	Witten Bulk	Number of household	New indicator	251 household	100 percent	25 Percent	50 Percent	75 percent	75 Percent	100 percent	None	4 000 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	ng & Development)	Water Supply (Phase II)	with access to water.		ds with water access	construction completed with 251 households having access to water	construction completed	construction completed	construction completed	construction completed, 0 households with water access	construction completed with 251 households having access to water				per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-77	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek (Madisha Ditoro) Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	214 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 214 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 214 households having access to water	None	2 000 000	6 220 000	The project was awarded on 25 November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INFR-78	Water (Planning & Development)	Growth (Mathibela) Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	218 households with water access	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 218 households having access to water	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	2 000 000	Nil	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-79	Water (Planning & Development)	Growth (Matjatji Reticulation) Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	312 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 312 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed	5 percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	75 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 312 households having access to water	None	5 000 000	4 310 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-80	Water (Planning & Development)	Growth (Mathibela) Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	322 households with water access	100 percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	100 percent construction completed	None	5 200 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	ng & Development)	(Moshe ngoville reticulation) Water Supply	with access to water.		ds with water access	construction completed with 322 households having access to water	service provider	construction completed	construction completed	construction completed, 0 households with water access	construction completed with 322 households having access to water				per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-81	Water (Planning & Development)	Mathabatha RWS (Mphaa neng Bulk Line) Phase 2	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	248 households with water access	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 218 households having access to water	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	2 800 000	1 000 000	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-82	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek Regional	Number of household with access to	New indicator	187 households with water	Community conflict resolved, 0	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	No target, 0 household	100 percent construction	Community conflict resolved, 0	1 000 000	Nil	Community conflicts and alignment of targets as

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	ment)	Water Supply (Ga-Molapo Reticulation)	water.		access	households with water access		completed	completed	ds with water access	completed with 187 households having access to water	households with water access			per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-83	Water (Planning & Development)	Groothoek RWS Cluster C (Ga-Rafiri & Gedroogte) water supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	231 households with water access	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 231 households having access to water	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	2 000 000	1 500 000	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-84	Water (Planning & Development)	Mafefe (Dublin and Mahlatjane)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	183 households with water access	50 Percent construction complete	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction complete	60 Percent construction complete	25 Percent construction complete	100 percent construction complete	50 Percent construction complete	1 500 000	1 524 000	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
		WS				d, 0 households with water access		d	d	d, 0 households with water access	d with 183 households having access to water	d, 0 households with water access			in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-85	Water (Planning & Development)	Mathabatha RWS Matatane	Number of households with access to water.	New indicator	266 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 266 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 266 households having access to water	None	3 900 000	1 500 000	The project was awarded on 19 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-	Water	Mphahl	Number of	New	632	100	Appointment	25	60	50	100	None	7 000	8 064 000	The project

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
86	(Planning & Development)	ele (Mama olo) Water Supply	household with access to water.	indicator	households with water access	percent construction completed with 632 households having access to water	ent of service provider	Percent construction completed	Percent construction completed	Percent construction completed,	percent construction completed with 632 households having access to water		000		was awarded on 12 November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-87	Water (Planning & Development)	Mphahle RWS (Mashite Yard Connection)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	821 households with water access	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	25 Percent construction completed	50 percent construction completed	75 percent construction completed	No target, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 821 households having access to water	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	10 000 000	10 838 000	Community conflicts and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-	Water	Mphahl	Number of	New	543	100	25	50	75	75	100	None	7 000	5 477 000	Alignment of

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
88	(Planning & Development)	ele RWS (Seletering Reticulation) Phase 2	household with access to water.	indicator	households with water access	percent construction completed with 543 households having access to water	Percent construction completed	percent construction completed	percent construction completed	Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	percent construction completed with 543 households having access to water		000		targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-111	Water (Planning & Development)	Brussels, Madikana and Westphalia Water Scheme	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	256 households with water access	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 256 households having access to water	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	6 000 000	7 238 000	The project was awarded on 25 November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015, project will be implemented in a multi-year approach

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
															and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-112	Water (Planning & Development)	Dikgani, Sekonyane and Springs Reticulation	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	249 households with water access	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 249 households having access to water	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	10 000 000	9 000 000	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-113	Water (Planning & Development)	Eisleben Bulk Water Supply	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	252 households with water access		Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed		100 percent construction completed with		3 900 000	2 030 000	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
											252 households having access to water				
INFR-114	Water (Planning & Development)	Fatima Water Supply (Phase II)	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	385 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 385 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 385 households having access to water	None	5 074 000	Nil	The project was awarded on 12 November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-115	Water (Planning & Development)	Ga-Mokgehle and Mapont	Number of household with access to	New indicator	178 households with water	50 Percent construction	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction	60 Percent construction	25 Percent construction	100 percent construction	50 Percent construction	2 200 000	Nil	The project was awarded on 12

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	ment)	o Water Supply	water.		access	complete d, 0 households with water access		complete d	complete d	complete d, 0 households with water access	complete d with 178 households having access to water	complete d, 0 households with water access			November 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015, project will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-116	Water (Planning & Development)	Koekoe WS, Maupy e WS, Schellenburg WS & Rheiland WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	261 households with water access	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	Planning and design completed, 0 households with water	100 percent construction completed with 224 households having	Appointment of services provider, 0 households with water access	4 000 000	2 000 000	Project still at planning stage, the project will be implemented in a multi-year approach

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
										access	access to water				and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-117	Water (Planning & Development)	Mamotshana, Makgato, Sekalegolo RWS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	252 households with water access	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	25 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 252 households having access to water	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	3 000 000	2 000 000	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-118	Water (Planning & Development)	Mogwadi Borehole Development	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	106 households with water access	Community conflicts resolved, 0 households	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	No target, 0 households with water	100 percent construction completed with	Community conflicts resolved, 0 households	1 000 000	Nil	Community conflicts and alignment of targets as per Auditor General

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
		Rita/Bethesda)				ds with water access				access	106 households having access to water	ds with water access			recommendations
INFR-120	Water (Planning & Development)	Molemole Cluster C (Moloteng WS & Polata) WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	236 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 106 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 106 households having access to water	None	2 000 000	10 232 000	The project was awarded on 19 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-121	Water (Planning & Development)	Nthabiseng Capricorn Park WS	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	121 households with water access	Appointment of service provider, 0 households	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	Planning and Design completed, 0	100 percent construction completed with	Appointment of service provider, 0 households	1 000 000	Nil	Low yielding boreholes within the village delays the finalisation of

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:						Basic Services and Infrastructure									
Outcome 9:						Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System									
Outputs:						Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome									
Strategic objectives						To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.									
Project No.	Priority Area(I DP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						ds with water access				households with water access	106 households having access to water	ds with water access			the designs and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-122	Water (Planning & Development)	Ramogopha RWS (Ga Joel, Ramoroko) Bulk Water and Storage	Number of household with access to water.	New indicator	532 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 106 households having access to water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed, 0 households with water access	100 percent construction completed with 106 households having access to water	None	7 000 000	6 478 725	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-137	Water (Planning & Development)	Planning 2014-15 projects	Reviewed WSDP	Number of technical reports developed	30 Technical Reports Developed	None	10 Technical Reports Developed	10 Technical Reports Developed	5 Technical Reports Developed	None	5 Technical Reports Developed	None	6 000 000	Nil	Alignment of targets at per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-138	Water (Planning & Development)	District wide ground	Number of boreholes drilled	Number of study reports	1 ground water study	No target, 0	0 boreholes drilled	5 boreholes drilled	5 boreholes drilled	No target, 0	5 boreholes drilled	No target, 0	1 500 000	Nil	Insufficient budget to implement

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs:							Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome								
Strategic objectives							To provide affordable, clean and potable water according to RDP standards to 100 percent of the population by 2015.								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	Development	water study		produced	conducted.	boreholes drilled				boreholes drilled		boreholes drilled			the project, the project differed to 2015/16 financial year and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs:							Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome								
Strategic objectives							To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2015								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance

SANITATION															
INFR-141	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Aganang Sanitation	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	410 household with access to basic sanitation	200 households with sanitation access	200 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with access to basic sanitation	200 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed	None	3 000 000	Nil	The project was awarded on 19 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-142	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Blouberg Sanitation	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	250 household with access to basic sanitation	200 households with sanitation access	200 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with access to basic sanitation	200 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed	None	3 000 000	Nil	The project was awarded on 10 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-143	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Alldays Sewerage	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	New indicator	400 households with sanitation access	No target, 0 households with water	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	No target, 0 households with access to	400 households with access to basic sanitation	No target, 0 households with water	1 600 000	Nil	The project waiting for water project to be implemented before the

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:					Basic Services and Infrastructure										
Outcome 9:					Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System										
Outputs:					Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome										
Strategic objectives					To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2015										
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
SANITATION															
						access				basic sanitation	, 100 percent construction completed	access			sewer project can be connected, project and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations differed to outer financial years
INFR-145	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Molemole Sanitation	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	150 household with access to basic sanitation	200 households with sanitation access	None	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	40 Percent construction completed, 0 households with access to basic sanitation	200 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed	None	3 000 000	Nil	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendation

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2015							
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
SANITATION															
INFR-142	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Blouberg Sanitation	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	250 household with access to basic sanitation	200 households with sanitation access	200 households with access to basic sanitation , 100 percent construction completed	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	50 Percent construction completed, 0 households with access to basic sanitation	200 households with access to basic sanitation , 100 percent construction completed	None	3 000 000	Nil	The project was awarded on 10 December 2014 and construction will commence in January 2015 and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-143	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Alldays Sewerage	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	New indicator	400 households with sanitation access	No target, 0 households with water access	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	No target, 0 households with access to basic sanitation	400 households with access to basic sanitation , 100 percent construction	No target, 0 households with water access	1 600 000	Nil	The project waiting for water project to be implemented before the sewer project can be connected,

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								To provide sanitation service to 100 percent of the population by 2015							
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
SANITATION															
											complete d				project differed to outer financial years and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations
INFR-145	Sanitation (Planning & Development)	Mole mole Sanitation	Number of household with access to basic sanitation.	150 household with access to basic sanitation	200 households with sanitation access	None	Appointment of service provider	25 Percent construction completed	60 Percent construction completed	40 Percent construction completed, 0 households with access to basic sanitation	200 households with access to basic sanitation, 100 percent construction completed	None	3 000 000	Nil	Project at evaluation stage and it will be implemented in a multi-year approach and alignment of targets as per Auditor General recommendations

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								To ensure operations and maintenance of District water and waste water schemes for prevention of unplanned interruptions							
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE															
INFR-147	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Fencing of reservoirs	Number of reservoirs fenced.	4 Reservoirs fenced	4 Reservoirs fenced	None	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of Service Provider	Two reservoirs fenced	None	Two reservoirs fenced	None	R440 000.00	Nil	None
INFR-148	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Construction of operator houses	Number of operator houses constructed.	Planning and building plans available	2 operator houses constructed	None	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	Construction of 1 pump house completed	None	Construction of 1 pump house completed	None	1500 000.00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								To ensure operations and maintenance of District water and waste water schemes for prevention of unplanned interruptions							
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE															
INFR-149	Boreholes concrete pump houses	Construction of concrete pump houses	Number of concrete pump houses	20 concrete pump houses constructed	20 concrete pump houses constructed	20 concrete pump houses constructed	20 concrete pump houses constructed	20 concrete pump houses constructed	20 concrete pump houses constructed	10 concrete pump houses constructed	20 concrete pump houses constructed	10 concrete pump houses constructed	1 800 000.00	Nil	Quarterly targets was captured wrongly
INFR-150	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Refurbishment of Water	Number of water schemes refurbished	2 water schemes refurbished	2 water schemes refurbished	None	Planning And tendering	Procurement of service provider	50 Percent of 2 assets and infrastructure rehabilitated	None	100 Percent of 2 assets and infrastructure rehabilitated	None	24 500.000.00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								To ensure operations and maintenance of District water and waste water schemes for prevention of unplanned interruptions							
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE															
INFR-151	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Electrification of Boreholes	Number of boreholes electrified	13 boreholes electrified	20 boreholes electrified	None	Planning (submission of application to Eskom)	Planning (approval of application and installation of transformers)	Construction (10 boreholes electrified)	None	Construction (10 boreholes electrified)	None	2 000 000.00	Nil	None
INFR-152	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Free Basic Water	Percentage payment of electricity & diesel.	100 Percent payments of electricity & diesel invoices	100 Percent payments of electricity & diesel invoices	None	100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices	100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices	100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices	None	100 Percent payments of received electricity & diesel invoices	None	9 235 000.00	10 235 000.00	None
INFR-153	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Operation and maintenance support programme / Term Contracts	Percent of all reported breakdowns attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	90 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	90 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	100 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	90 Percent of all reported breakdown attended	66 091 000.00	Nil	Insufficient budget allocated during budget adjustment

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								To ensure operations and maintenance of District water and waste water schemes for prevention of unplanned interruptions							
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised Quarter 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE															
INFR-154	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	O&M Tools	Number of tools procured	50 tools procured	50 tools procured	None	Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	50 tools procured	None	N/A	None	R135 000.00	Nil	None
INFR-155	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Bulk water purchase	Percentage payment of Bulk Water Supply	100 percent of received invoices processed	100 percent payment of Bulk Water Supply	None	100 percent of all monthly payment of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices	100 percent of all monthly payment of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices	100 percent of all monthly payment of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices	None	100 percent of all monthly payment of Lepelle-Northern Water (LNW) invoices	None	52 000 000.00	Nil	None
INFR-156	Water (Operation & Maintenance)	Energy efficiency/Demand Side Grant	Implementation of Energy Efficiency Strategies	Energy Saving by 20% by the end of financial year.	Have Contract or appointed and energy saving pilots implemented in	None	Preparation of Terms of Reference and go out on Tender	Tender Evaluation and appointment of Contractor. Evaluate and present	Identify and implement strategies at the pilot areas in the four Local	None	Monitoring and Verification of the implemented strategies	None	R 4 000 000.00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								To ensure operations and maintenance of District water and waste water schemes for prevention of unplanned interruptions							
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE															
					the Local Municipalities			appointed Contractor's Audit and Strategic Plans to DoE	Municipalities						

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:								Basic Services and Infrastructure							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs:								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome							
Strategic objectives								<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2015. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2015. 							

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
INFR-157	Water Quality Management	Construction of Water Quality Laboratory: Phase 3	Percentage completion of laboratory internal finishes	100 percent completion of fence around the laboratory	100 percent completion of laboratory internal finishes	None	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	30 percent of completion of the laboratory internal finishes	Appointment of Service Provider	100 percent completion of the laboratory internal finishes	100 percent completion of the laboratory internal finishes	1 000 000.00	Nil	Project re-advertised.
INFR-158	Water Quality Management	Water Quality Laboratory Equipment's & Instruments	Percentage of all required instruments/ equipment's procured	100 percent of the laboratory instruments required procured	100 percent of all required instruments/ equipment's procured	None	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	70 percent of required instruments/ equipment's procured delivered	Appointment of service provider	100 percent of required instruments/ equipment's procured delivered and installed.	100 percent of required instruments/ equipment's procured delivered and installed	600 000.00	Nil	Project still at Evaluation stage
INFR-159	Water Quality Management	Implementation of Water Safety & Security Plans	Number of reservoirs cleaned and water safety plans recommendations implemented	5 reservoirs cleaned	7 interventions	32 water safety plans recommendations completed: 4 Reservoirs cleaned; 4 Reservoir Level indicator installed;	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	3 interventions	15 Water Safety plans Recommendations completed: (4 Reservoirs cleaned; 4 Reservoir Level indicators	4 interventions	17 Water Safety Plans recommendations completed: (1 chlorine Booster pump; 1 chlorine dosing pump; 15 safety signage	500 000.00	315 450.00	Incorrect captured annual targets.

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs:							Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome								
Strategic objectives							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2015. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2015. 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
						3 Fire Extinguishers; 4 Fire Extinguisher serviced; 1 chlorine Booster pump; 1 chlorine dosing pump; 15 safety signage.				installed; 3 Fire Extinguishers installed; 4 Fire Extinguisher serviced)		installed)			
INFR-160	Water Quality Management	Water Quality monitoring and sampling.	Number of samples collected	522 chemical s and 1 002 microbiological samples collected	800 chemical s and 1 000 microbiological samples collected	500 chemical s and 1 000 microbiological samples collected	200 Chemical s and 250 Microbiological samples collected	200 Chemical s and 250 Microbiological samples collected	200 Chemical s and 250 Microbiological samples collected	125 Chemical s and 250 Microbiological samples collected	200 Chemical s and 250 Microbiological samples collected	125 Chemical s and 250 Microbiological samples collected	1,100 000.00	1 106 000	Shortage of water during sampling

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs:							Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome								
Strategic objectives							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2015. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2015. 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
INFR-161	Water Quality Management	Inline Disinfection Units installation	Number of reservoir floaters and Disinfection Refills boxes procured	20 Reservoir Floaters and 30 Disinfection Refills boxes	12 Online Disinfection units	20 Reservoir Floaters; 480 Reservoir Floaters Refills; 20 Reservoir floaters Ropes; 560 Single online Disinfection Units Refills procured.	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	12 Online Disinfection units installed	20 Reservoir Floaters; 480 Reservoir Floaters Refills; 20 Reservoir floaters Ropes; 560 Single online Disinfection Units Refills delivered	None	None	200 000.00	188 265	Incorrect captured annual targets.
INFR-162	Water Quality Management	Water and Waste	Percentage of all required	100 percent of all	100 percent of all	None	Planning & Terms of	Appointment of service	100 percent of all	Appointment of service	100 percent of all	100 percent of all	250 000.00	Nil	Project at Specification stage

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs:							Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome								
Strategic objectives							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2015. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2015. 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
	nt	water consumables quality analysis	consumables procured	required consumables procured	required consumables procured		reference approved	provider	required consumables delivered	provider	required consumables delivered	required consumables delivered			
INFR-163	Water Quality Management	Water Treatment Works Assessment Audit	Number of Water Supply Systems Assessed.	6 water supply systems assessed	4 Water Supply Systems assessed	2 Water Supply Systems and 3 Wastewater Works assessed	Planning & Terms of reference approved	Appointment of service provider	2 Water Supply System assessed	3 wastewater Works assessed	2 Water Supply System assessed	2 Water Supply System assessed	250 000.00	230 000	Incorrect captured annual targets
INFR-164	Water Quality Management	Accreditation and Management of Water Quality Laboratory	Percentage completion of the Laboratory Accreditation process.	100 percent completion of Laboratory Business Plan	100% completion of the Laboratory and 50% completion of Laboratory Accreditation	30 Percent completion of Laboratory Accreditation process	Installation of Laboratory Equipment's and training of staff.	100% completion of the Laboratory 5 percent completion of laboratory accreditation	100% completion of the Laboratory 30 percent completion of the laboratory accreditation	10 percent completion of Laboratory Accreditation process	100% completion of the Laboratory 50 percent completion of the Laboratory Accreditation	30 Percent completion of Laboratory Accreditation process	3 600 000.00	2 930 000	Delays in the appointment Water Quality Laboratory staff.

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs:							Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support Improving access to basic services Implementation of the community works programme Actions supportive of human settlement outcome								
Strategic objectives							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To achieve 90 percent compliance of drinking water systems to SANS 241 by 2015. To achieve 70 percent compliance of wastewater treatment works effluent to General Effluent Quality standards by 2015. 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT															
					tion process.			tion process	tion process		tion process				

DEPARTMENT: COMMUNITY SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 3:							Basic Services and Infrastructure								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 2 :							Improving access to basic services								
Strategic objectives							To ensure and provide effective firefighting and rescue services, fire prevention and public education								

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
EMERGENCY SERVICES (FIRE AND RESCUE)															

CMS D-01	Emergency Management Services	Establishment of Aganang Fire station (Phase d)	Percentage (%) establishment of Aganang Fire station	Designs and plans for the fire station	26 percent achievement of establishment of Aganang Fire Station (Drilling of water and installation of water reservoir and commencing Construction of fire station	None	Development of terms of reference	Advertisement and adjudication of tender	Appointment of service provider	None	Commencement of building construction	None	2 000 000 .00	Nil	None
CMS D-03	Emergency Management Services	Foam and fire extinguishers (procurement)	Number of liters of foam and number of fire extinguishers serviced and re-filled	200 liters of foam procured and 63 fire extinguishers	200 liters of foam procured and 50 fire extinguishers serviced and re-filled	None	Development of specifications	Appointment of service provider	200 of liters of foam and 60 fire extinguishers procured	None	N/A	None	60 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-04	Emergency Management Services	SANS and NFPA licenses (renewal)	Number of licenses renewed.	2 license	2 license renewed	None	Drafting ToRS	Source quotations and Process payment	2 license renewed	None	N/A	None	70 000.00	Nil	None

CMS D-05	Emergency Management Services	Fire safety awareness programme	Number of Fire safety awareness week events held	New indicator	1 fire safety awareness week event held	None	Development of concept document	4 build-up activities and 1 main event held	N/A	None	N/A	None	150 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-06	Emergency Management Services	Fire services coordination	Number of Fire Services advisory forums held	New indicator	4 fire services advisory forums held	None	1 advisory forum held	1 advisory forum held	1 advisory forum held	None	1 advisory forum held	None	60 000.00	Nil	None
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
DISASTER MANAGEMENT															
CMS D-07	Disaster management	Development and signing of Memoranda of Understanding and Service Level Agreements	Number of MOU and SLA developed and signed with neighbouring district municipalities and NGO's	New indicator	5 MOU and 1 SLA developed and signed with neighbouring district municipalities and NGO's	None	5 Draft MOU and 1 SLA developed	Engagement with relevant neighbouring district municipalities and NGO's on the draft MOU and SLA.	5 MOU and 1 SLA signed	None	Quarter 3 target	None	Opex	Nil	None

CMS D-08	Disaster management	Non-accredited Workshop on Disaster management for Tribal authorities and ward committee members	Number of workshops conducted for Tribal Authorities, Ward committees on disaster management	4 disaster management non-accredited workshop	4 disaster management workshops conducted	None	1 Disaster management workshop held	1 Disaster management workshop held	1 Disaster management workshop held	None	1 Disaster management workshop held	None	50 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-09	Disaster management	Disaster relief materials and shelters (procurement)	Number of Disaster relief material procured	60 tents, 800 blankets, 30 salvage sheets, 100 mini-lights and 400 batteries	100 tents, 70 sleeping mats, 1200 blankets, 140 lamps, and 100 salvage sheets, 15 foldable shacks	None	Terms of reference drawn up and submitted for advert approval	Evaluation and adjudication approval	Service provider appointed	None	100 tents, 70 sleeping mats, 1200 blankets, 140 lamps, and 100 salvage sheets, 15 foldable shacks procured and delivered	None	1 500 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-10	Disaster management	Recruitment, engagement	Number of Disaster management	Development of one (1) policy for	100 volunteers recruited	None	100 volunteers recruited	Volunteer training and deployment	Volunteer deployment	None	Volunteer deployment		150 000.00	Nil	None

		and registration of disaster management volunteers	nt volunteers recruited, engaged and registered	recruitment engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	, engaged and registered		and registered	ent							
CMS D-11	Disaster management	Disaster management coordination services (advisory forums)	Number of disaster management advisory forums arranged	New indicator	20 disaster management advisory forums arranged	None	4 Local and 1 District disaster management advisory forums arranged	4 Local and 1 District disaster management advisory forums arranged	4 Local and 1 District disaster management advisory forums arranged	None	4 Local and 1 District disaster management advisory forums arranged	None	50 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-12	Disaster management	Disaster management awareness services	Number of International Day for Disaster Risk Reduction (IDRR) awareness events held	New indicator	1 International Day for Disaster Risk Reduction (IDRR) awareness events held	None	Targeted for 2 nd quarter	1 International Day for Disaster Risk Reduction (IDRR) awareness events held	Targeted for 2 nd quarter	None	Targeted for 2 nd quarter	None	150 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-13	Disaster management	Procurement of	Number of hectares of	New indicator	None	None	Draft Concept	Consultation with	Approval of the	None	Development of	None	Nil	Nil	None

	nt	land for district disaster management centre	land procured for district disaster management centre				document of the Procurement of land for district disaster management centre	relevant internal structures	concept document for procurement of land for district disaster management centre on by Council		TOR for the Procurement of land for district disaster management centre.				
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES															
CMS D-14	Municipal Health Services	Food and Water quality evaluations	Number of reports on food and water quality standards	12 reports on food and water quality standards	12 reports on food and water quality standards	None	3 reports on food and water quality standards	3 reports on food and water quality standards	3 reports on food and water quality standards	None	3 reports on food and water quality standards	None	Nil	Nil	None
CMS D-15	Municipal Health Services	Food and Water quality monitoring accessories procurement	Number of accessories procured	New Baseline	Procurement of Clean-trace swabs(100/box), AQT100 Aquatracc water devices(100/box),Petrifilm E. Coli/Colif	None	Submission of specifications to SCM	Procurement of 100 Clean-trace swabs, 100 Aquatracc water devices,500 Petrifilms E.	Procurement of 100 Clean-trace swabs and 100 Aquatracc water devices	None	Procurement of 100 Clean-trace swabs and 100 Aquatracc water devices	None	80 000.00	Nil	None

					orm count(50 0/box)			Coli/Colif orm count							
CMS D-16	Municipal Health Services	Food and Water quality monitor ing equipm ent	Number of equipment procured	5 Incubator s	5 Incubator s and 20 Cooler boxes procured	None	Submissi on of specificat ions to SCM	5 Incubator s and 20 Cooler boxes procured	Nil	None	Nil	None	500 000. 00	Nil	None
CMS D-17	Municipal Health Services	Food and Water quality Control (sampli ng)	Number of reports on food and water sampling	12 reports on food and water sampling	12 reports on food and water sampling	None	3 reports on food and water sampling	3 reports on food and water sampling	3 reports on food and water sampling	None	3 reports on food and water sampling	None	100 000. 00	Nil	None
CMS D-18	Municipal Health Services	More pads planting	Number of reports on Moore pads planted	12 reports on Moore pads planted	12 reports on Moore pads planted	None	3 reports on Moore pads planted	3 reports on Moore pads planted	3 reports on Moore pads planted	None	3 reports on Moore pads planted	None	100 000. 00	Nil	None
CMS D-19	Municipal Health Services	Commu nicable disease control	percent of all reported communicab le diseases cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	None	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	None	100 percent of all reported cases followed up	None	Nil	Nil	None
CMS D-20	Municipal Health Services	Monitor ing complian ce of facilitie s with relevan t health legislati on	Number of facilities monitoring reports produced	12 facilities monitorin g reports on complian ce with environm ental health legislatio	12 facilities monitorin g reports on complian ce with environm ental health legislatio	None	3 facilities monitorin g reports on complian ce with environm ental health legislatio	3 facilities monitorin g reports on complian ce with environm ental health legislatio	3 facilities monitorin g reports on complian ce with environm ental health legislatio	None	3 facilities monitorin g reports on complian ce with environm ental health legislatio	None	Nil	Nil	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
SPORT AND RECREATION															
CMS D-21	Sport And Recreation	Coordination of Community Safety Forums	Number of community safety forums coordinated	One heritage event	2 community safety forums coordinated	None	Concept document developed and consultation with stakeholders	1 community safety forum Coordinated	1 community safety forum Coordinated	None	N/A	None	40 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-22	Sport And Recreation	Heritage event celebration	Number of heritage events celebrated	Transferred R200 000.00 to local municipalities	1 heritage event celebrated	None	1 heritage event celebrated	N/A	N/A	None	N/A	None	106 000.00	Nil	None
CMS D-23	Sport And Recreation	Refurbishment of community assets	Number of identified community assets refurbished	Transferred R200 000.00 to local municipalities	100 Percent of funds transferred to local municipalities for refurbish	Refurbishment of identified sports facilities	Drafting specifications for advert	1 Community asset refurbished (Satellite Academy of sport)	Monitoring operations of the satellite academy	Development of the terms of reference and advertisement	Monitoring operations of the satellite academy	Appointment of service provider and refurbishment of identified	200 000.00	Nil	

					ment of identified community assets							sports facilities			
CMS D-24	Sport And Recreation	Sports and Recreation Development programme	Number of sport and recreation development events organised	One sporting event held	1 sport and recreation development event organised	None	Concept document developed and consultation with stakeholders	Preparatory meetings for the sport and recreation development event	Staging of the sport and recreation development event	None	Post-mortem and evaluation of the event	None	106 000.00	Nil	None

DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 5:	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Outcome 9:	Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System
Outputs :	Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support
Strategic objectives	To protect the environment within the district.

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INFORMATION AND KNOWLEDGE TECHNOLOGY															
CPS D-01	Integrated IT Services	Procurement and implementation of Computer hardware	Number of Computer hardware equipments available (computers, networks, software cameras,	112 computers, 4 networks on sites, 5 software cameras, 01	70 (computers, 02 networks, 01 software 04 offices with cameras	None	No target	Appointment of service provider	Procurement of 70 Computers	None	02 networks, 01 software 04 offices with cameras, access control	None	4 300 000.00	4 270 000.00	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
		re, software and networks	access control and virtualization)	access control and 0 virtualization)	and access control and 01 virtualization by June 2015						and 01 virtualization				
CPS D-02	Integrated IT Services	Maintenance of Computer equipment	Percentage of computer equipment maintained	100 percent of computer equipment maintained	100 percent of repaired and maintained computer equipment by June 2015	None	100 percent of repaired and maintained computer equipment	100 percent of repaired and maintained computer equipment	100 percent of repaired and maintained computer equipment	None	100 percent of repaired and maintained computer equipment	None	250 000.00	215 000.00	None
CPS D-03	Integrated IT Services	Computer services	Number of systems licenses renewed and services paid	05 systems licenses renewed and services paid	05 systems licenses renewed and services paid by June 2015	None	05 systems licenses renewed and services paid	05 systems licenses renewed and services paid	05 systems licenses renewed and services paid	01 systems licenses renewed and services paid	05 systems licenses renewed and services paid	01 systems licenses renewed and services paid	4 000 000.00	3 970 000.00	The quarterly targets were incorrectly captured
CPS D-04	Integrated IT Services	Implementation of the Disaster	Percentage Implementation of the Disaster	Approved Disaster Recovery implementation	100 percent Implementation of the	None	10 percent Implementation of the	25 percent Implementation of the	50 percent Implementation of the	None	100 percent Implementation of the	None	300 000.00	1300 000.00	Budget wrongly captured

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
		Recovery Plan	Recovery Plan	plan	Disaster Recovery Plan by June 2015		Disaster Recovery Plan	Disaster Recovery Plan	Disaster Recovery Plan		Disaster Recovery Plan				
CPS D-05	Integrated IT Services	Infrastructural network design (professional fees)	Number of Infrastructural network design	New indicator	01 Infrastructural network design by June 2015	None	No target	No target	No target	None	01 Infrastructural network design	None	200 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-06	Integrated IT Services	SAP upgrade, maintenance and support	Percentage implementation of SAP upgrade	100 Percent implementation of SAP Upgrade phase 1	100 Percent implementation of SAP Upgrade phase 2 and 50% implementation of phase 3 by June 2015	None	30 Percent implementation of phase 2	70 Percent implementation of phase 2	100 Percent implementation of phase and 20 percent implementation of phase 3	100 Percent implementation of phase 2	50 Percent implementation of phase 3	20 Percent implementation of phase 3	14 500 000.00	Nil	Extended blue print sessions and training required to ensure that officials are fully engaged in the project

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
CPS D-07	Integrated IT Services	District Integrated system and networks	Number of local municipalities with common core networks	New indicator	02 local municipalities with integrated network by June 2015	2 remote offices with upgraded and integrated network by June 2015	No target	No target	01 local municipalities with integrated network	No target	02 local municipalities with integrated network	2 remote offices with upgraded and integrated network	800 000.00	Nil	Remote networks required for water services department
ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS															
CPS D-09	Administration	Official residence	No of official residence purchased	Official residence provided on rental basis	01 official residence purchased by June 2015	None	No target	No target	No target	None	One official residence purchased	None	3 500 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-11	Administration	Plant and equipment purchase	Percentage of requested plant and equipment purchased in line with the available budget	06 plant and equipment purchased	100 percent of requested plant and equipment purchased in line with the available	None	No target	No target	50 percent of requested plant and equipment purchased in line with the available	None	100 percent of requested plant and equipment purchased in line with the available	None	2 950 000.00	2 800 000.00	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
					budget				budget		budget				
CPS D-12	Administration	Furniture and cleaning equipment	Percentage of requested office furniture and equipment procured in line with available budget	100 percent of approved requested office furniture and cleaning equipment purchased	100 percent of requested office furniture and equipment procured in line with available budget	None	No target	No target	50 percent of requested office furniture and equipment procured in line with available budget	None	100 percent of requested office furniture and equipment procured in line with available budget	None	1 500 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-13	Administration	Protective clothing	Number of requesting departments supplied with protective	100 percentage of all protective clothing purchased	6 departments supplied with protective clothing by June 2015	None	No target	No target	3 departments supplied with protective clothing by June 2015	N/a	6 departments supplied with protective clothing by June 2015	N/a	3 000 000.00	2 100 000.00	Project discontinued because 6 departments are provided with protective clothing
CPS D-14	Administration	Fencing of remote offices	Number of fencing constructed at satellite office (Blouberg)	One fire station fence dilapidated	01 fencing constructed at satellite office (Blouberg) by June 2015	None	No target	No target	Appointment of service provider	None	01 fencing constructed at satellite office (Blouberg)	None	700 000.00	Nil	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
CPS D-15	Administration	Professional fees and office accommodation	Percentage of transitional adviser milestones achieved	Draft terms of reference for appointment of transitional adviser	100 percent of feasibility study report by the transitional adviser achieved by June 2015	None	No target	Appointment of transitional adviser	Report (Advise) on approach to provision of office accommodation by the transitional adviser	None	Approved Report by Executive Management on approach to provision of office accommodation	None	7 000 000.00	Nil None	
CPS D-16	Administration	Construction of Blouberg and Molemole offices	Percentage of satellite offices construction completed (Molemole East)	Two satellite offices dilapidated	100 percent design for satellite offices to be constructed at Molemole by June 2015	None	No target	Appointment of service provider	50 percent design for satellite offices to be constructed at Molemole	None	100 percent design for satellite offices to be constructed at Molemole	None	2 455 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-17	Administration	Fleet management solution	Percentage fleet management solution attended (services, repairs, two-way)	Fleet maintenance and repairs done through supply chain processes	100 percent fleet management solution attended (services, repairs, two-way)	100 percent fleet management requests attended to (services, repairs, two-way)	Appointment of service provider	100 percent fleet management solution attended (services, repairs, two-way)	100 percent fleet management solution attended (services, repairs, two-way)	100 percent fleet management requests attended to (services, repairs, two-way)	100 percent fleet management solution attended (services, repairs, two-way)	100 percent fleet management requests attended to	1 423 000.00	Nil	The target was measured based on the solution and not the requests

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
				s	two-way) by June 2015	by June 2015		two-way) by June 2015	two-way) by June 2015	repairs, two-way)	two-way)	(services, repairs, two-way)			
CPS D-18	Administration	Procurement of air conditioner	Number of air conditioners procured	95 percent of requested air conditioner provided	30 air conditioners procured by June 2015	None	No target	No target	Appointment of service provider	Appointment of service provider	30 air conditioners procured	None	450 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-19	Administration	Building maintenance and cleaning services	Percentage building maintenance and cleaning service (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided	Adherence to building schedule and maintenance	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided by June 2015	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided in line with the building	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand) provided	100 percent building maintenance and cleaning services (pest control, general cleaning, air conditioner repairs and building stand)	770 000.00	1 470 000.00	Maintenance of the building should be done in the line with the plan, and that is not clear on the targets.

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
						maintenance plan by June 2015				building maintenance plan		provided in line with the building maintenance plan			
CPS D-21	Administration	Refurbishment of mobile offices	Number of mobile offices purchased	New indicator	3 mobile offices purchased by June 2015	None	No target	No target	Appointment of service provider	None	3 mobile offices purchased	None	1 500 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-22	Administration	Septic tank	Number of septic tank constructed	New indicator	01 septic tank constructed by June 2015	None	No target	No target	Appointment of service provider	None	One septic tank constructed at Molemole station	None	500 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-23	Administration	Translation of PAIA Manual	Number of PAIA manuals translated	2 official language and brail versions translated	3 PAIA manual translated by June 2015	None	No target	No targeted	1 official language translated	None	2 official language translated (3 PAIA manuals translated)	None	150 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-24	Administration	PAIA compliance	Number of PAIA reports compiled and submitted	1 PAIA compliance report produced	3 reports compiled and submitted by June	None	No target	01 reports compiled and submitted	01 reports compiled and submitted	None	01 reports compiled and submitted	None	Opex	Nil	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
					2015										
CPS D-25	Administration	Records management	Number of reports compiled and submitted on(file plan compliance and record management policy implementation)	New indicator	3 reports compiled and submitted on(file plan compliance and record management policy implementation by June 2015	None	No target	1 report compiled and submitted on(file plan compliance and record management policy implementation	1 report compiled and submitted on(file plan compliance and record management policy implementation	None	1 report compiled and submitted on(file plan compliance and record management policy implementation	None	Opex	Nil	None
CPS D-26	Administration	Electricity transformer	Number electricity transformer procured	1 electricity transformer procured	1 electricity transformer by June 2015	None	No target	1 electricity transformer by June 2015	No target		No target	1 electricity transformer by June 2015	500 000.00	Nil	The target was supposed to be captured in the fourth quarter column and not in the 2 nd quarter column
HUMAN RESOURCES SECTION															
CPS D-27	Human Capital Management	Recruitment and selection process	Percentage filling of all funded vacancies	92% filling of all funded vacancies	90 percent % filling of all funded vacancies	None	90 percent % filling of all funded vacancies	90 percent % filling of all funded vacancies	90 percent % filling of all funded vacancies	None	90 percent % filling of all funded vacancies	None	500 000.00	600 000.00	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
					s by June 2015		s by June 2015	s by June 2015	s by June 2015		s by June 2015				
CPS D-28	Human Capital Management	Capacity building and performance management support	Number of performance management system activities coordinated	02 performance management system activities coordinated	02 performance management system activities coordinated by June 2015	None	No target	01 performance management system activities coordinated	01 performance management system activities coordinated	None	No target	None	50 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-29	Human Capital Management	Performance Bonus	Number of performance management system activities coordinated	4 performance management system activity coordinated	4 Performance management system activities coordinated by June 2015 (Performance Reviews)	None	1 Performance management system activities coordinated	1 Performance management system activities coordinated	1 Performance management system activities coordinated	None	1 Performance management system activities coordinated	None	6 384 000.00	7 400 000.00	None
CPS D-30	Human Capital Management	Occupational Health and Safety	Number of employees referred for medical surveillance	Approval of policy containing the conducting of medical	100 employees referred for medical surveillance	None	25 employees referred for medical surveillance	50 employees referred for medical surveillance	75 employees referred for medical surveillance	None	100 employees referred for medical surveillance	None	330 000.00	Nil	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
				surveillance	ce by June 2015		ce	ce	ce		ce				
CPS D-31	Human Capital Management	Employee Assistance Programme	Percentage Implementation of the employee wellness programme	Approved policy	100 percent Implementation of the employee wellness programme by June 2015	None	10 percent Implementation of the employee wellness programme	50 percent Implementation of the employee wellness programme	75 percent Implementation of the employee wellness programme	None	100 percent Implementation of the employee wellness programme	None	2000 000 .00	2 250 000.00	None
CPS D-32	Human Capital Management	Labour Relations	Percentage of referred cases attended to within the required time frame	100 percent of referred cases attended to within the required time frame	100 percent of referred cases attended to within the required time frame by June 2015	None	100 percent of referred cases attended to within the required time frame	100 percent of referred cases attended to within the required time frame	100 percent of referred cases attended to within the required time frame	None	100 percent of referred cases attended to within the required time frame	None	500 000.00	490 000.00	None
CPS D-33	Human Capital Management	Induction	Number of induction sessions conducted	5 Induction sessions conducted by June	7 Induction sessions conducted by June	None	1 Induction session conducted	3 Induction sessions conducted	5 Induction sessions conducted	None	7 Induction sessions conducted	None	300 000.00	150 000.00	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
				2015	2015										
CPS D-34	Human Capital Management	Development and submission of the WSP	Number of Workplace Skills Plan(WSP) submitted to LGSETA	workplace Skills Plan(WSP) submitted to LGSETA	1 Workplace Skills Plan(WSP) submitted to LGSETA by April 2015	None	No target	No target	No target	None	1 Workplace Skills Plan(WSP) submitted to LGSETA by April 2015	None	Opex	Nil	None
CPS D-35	Human Capital Management	Training of employees	Percentage of the training budget spent on the implementation of the WSP	58 percent of the training budget spent on the implementation of the WSP	100 percent of the training budget spent on the implementation of the WSP by June 2015	None	10 percent of the training budget spent on the implementation of the WSP	25 percent of the training budget spent on the implementation of the WSP	75 percent of the training budget spent on the implementation of the WSP	None	100 percent of the training budget spent on the implementation of the WSP	None	1 800 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-36	Human Capital Management	Training of Councilors	Percentage of the Training budget spent on councilors training	New Indicator	100 percent of the training budget spent on councilors training by June	None	10 percent of the training budget spent on councilors training	25 percent of the training budget spent on councilors training	75 percent of the training budget spent on councilors training	None	100 percent of the training budget spent on councilors training	None	800 000.00	Nil	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
					2015										
CPS D-37	Human Capital Management	Bursary fund internal	Percentage of identified eligible employees awarded with bursaries in line with available budget	57 eligible employees awarded with bursaries in line with available budget	Percentage of identified eligible employees awarded with bursaries in line with available budget by March 2015	None	No target	No target	100 percent of identified eligible employees awarded with bursaries in line with available budget	None	No target	None	800 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-38	Human Capital Management	Bursary Fund External	Percentage of identified eligible people awarded with bursaries in line with the available budget	22 external students awarded with bursaries	100 percent of identified eligible people awarded with bursaries in line with the available budget by June 2015	None	No target	No target	No target	None	100 percent of identified eligible people awarded with bursaries in line with the available budget	None	500 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-39	Human Capital Management	Learnership and	Number of programs put in	2 programs put in	03 programs put in	None	No target	01 programs put in	02 programs put in	None	03 programs put in	None	300 000.00	200 000.00	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	nt	experiential training	place to capacitate young people in the district	place to capacitate young people in the district	place to capacitate young people in the district by June 2015			place to capacitate young people in the district	place to capacitate young people in the district		place to capacitate young people in the district				
CPS D-40	Human Capital Management	Job Evaluation	Percentage of jobs evaluated	100 percent of jobs evaluated	100 percent of jobs evaluated by June 2015	None	100 percent jobs evaluated	100 percent jobs evaluated	100 percent jobs evaluated	None	100 percent jobs evaluated	None	500 000.00	1 000 000.00	None
CPS D-41	Human Capital Management	Review, submit and implement the Employment Equity Plan	Number of activities performed in compliance with the Employment Equity Act by January 2015	02 activities performed in compliance with the Employment Equity Act by January 2015	03 activities performed in compliance with the Employment Equity Act (Review, submit and implement the Employment Equity Plan) by	None	01 activity performed in compliance with the Employment Equity Act	02 activities performed in compliance with the Employment Equity Act	03 activities performed in compliance with the Employment Equity Act	None	03 activities performed in compliance with the Employment Equity Act	None	Opex	Nil	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance	
					January 2015											
CPS D-42	Human Capital Management	Implementation of the Employment Equity Plan	Percentage of filled posts occupied by employees from Employment Equity target groups employed in the four highest levels of management in compliance with the employment equity act	94 percent of filled posts occupied by employees from Employment Equity target groups employed in the four highest levels of management in compliance with the employment equity act	97 percent of filled posts occupied by employees from Employment Equity target groups employed in the four highest levels of management in compliance with the employment equity act by June 2015	None	97 percent of filled posts occupied by employees from Employment Equity target groups employed in the four highest levels of management in compliance with the employment equity act	97 percent of filled posts occupied by employees from Employment Equity target groups employed in the four highest levels of management in compliance with the employment equity act	97 percent of filled posts occupied by employees from Employment Equity target groups employed in the four highest levels of management in compliance with the employment equity act	None	97 percent of filled posts occupied by employees from Employment Equity target groups employed in the four highest levels of management in compliance with the employment equity act	None	Opex	Nil	None	
CPS D-43	Human Capital Management	Retention and success	Number of retention strategies	Retention plan approved	03 retention strategies	None	No target	01 retention strategies	02 retention strategies	None	03 retention strategies	None	150 000.00	Nil	None	

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	nt	sion plans	implemented		s implemented by June 2015			s implemented	s implemented		s implemented				
LEGAL SERVICES SECTION															
CPS D-44	Legal Services	Litigation management/legal expenses	Percentage of all cases defended and instituted by June 2015	100 percent of all cases defended and instituted	100 percent of all cases defended and instituted by June 2015	None	100 percent of all cases defended and instituted	100 percent of all cases defended and instituted	100 percent of all cases defended and instituted	None	100 percent of all cases defended and instituted	None	3000 000.00	Nil	None
CPS D-45	Legal Services	Advisory services	Percentage of legal advices provided as per request by June 2015	100 percent of legal advices provided as per request	100 percent of legal advices provided as per request by June 2015	None	100 percent of legal advices provided as per request	100 percent of legal advices provided as per request	100 percent of legal advices provided as per request	None	100 percent of legal advices provided as per request	None	Opex	Nil	None
CPS D-46	Legal Services	Contract Development	Percentage of contract drafted and edited as per request	100 percent of contract drafted and edited as per request	100 percent of contract drafted and edited as per request by June	None	100 percent of contract drafted and edited as per request	100 percent of contract drafted and edited as per request	100 percent of contract drafted and edited as per request	None	100 percent of contract drafted and edited as per request	None	Opex	Nil	None

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
					2015										
CPS D-47	Legal services	Development and Review of by-laws	Percentage of required by-laws developed and reviewed	100 percent of required by-laws developed and reviewed	100 percent of required by-laws developed and reviewed by June 2015	None	100 percent of required by-laws developed and reviewed	100 percent of required by-laws developed and reviewed	100 percent of required by-laws developed and reviewed	None	100 percent of required by-laws developed and reviewed	None	Opex	Nil	None

DEPARTMENT: FINANCE

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
BUDGET AND TREASURY															
FD-01	Budget and Treasury	Budget Compliance	Number of approved 2014/15 credible adjustment budget and number of 2015/16 annual budget to be tabled and adopted as per Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)timelines	One approved 2013/14 credible adjustment budget and one 2014/15 annual budget to be tabled and adopted as per Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)timelines	None	N/A	N/A	Approval of 2014/15 adjustment budget on or before the 25 th January 2014		Approval 2015/16 credible budget to be tabled and adopted on or before the 31 st May 2014	None	Opex	Nil	None	

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
FD-02	Budget and Treasury	Financial Reporting	Number of quarterly financial statements to stakeholders within 25 working days after the end of the quarter	Four of quarterly financial statements to stakeholders within 25 working days after the end of the quarter	Four of quarterly financial statements to stakeholders within 25 working days after the end of the quarter	None	One quarterly financial statements to stakeholders within 25 working days after the end of the quarter	One quarterly financial statements to stakeholders within 25 working days after the end of the quarter	One quarterly financial statements to stakeholders within 25 working days after the end of the quarter	None	One quarterly financial statements to stakeholders within 25 working days after the end of the quarter	None	OPEX	Nil	None
FD-03	Budget and Treasury	Financial Reporting	Unqualified audit opinion	Qualified audit opinion for 2012/13	Unqualified audit opinion for 2013/14	None	2 nd Quarter target	Unqualified audit opinion for 2013/14	N/A	None	N/A	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-04	Budget and Treasury	Financial Reporting	Number of annual financial statements and performance reports submitted to the Auditor General by 31 st August	One annual financial statement submitted on the 31 August 2013	One annual financial statement to be submitted on the 31 August 2014	None	One annual financial statement to be submitted on the 31 August 2014	N/A	N/A	None	N/A	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-05	Treasury	Treasury	Number of	12 monthly	12 cash	None	3 cash flow	3 cash flow	3 cash flow	None	3 cash flow	None	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	management	management	monthly cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared	cash flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared	flow projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared		projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared	projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared	projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared		projections, bank and petty cash reconciliation prepared				
REVENUE MANAGEMENT															
FD-06	Revenue management		Number of water billing, Value Added Tax (VAT), investment income, debtors and sundry reconciliations performed	12 water billing, Value Added Tax (VAT), investment income, debtors and sundry reconciliations performed	12 water billing, Value Added Tax (VAT), investment income, debtors and sundry reconciliations performed	None	3 water billing, Value Added Tax (VAT), investment income, debtors and sundry reconciliations performed	3 water billing, Value Added Tax (VAT), investment income, debtors and sundry reconciliations performed	3 water billing, Value Added Tax (VAT), investment income, debtors and sundry reconciliations performed	None	3 water billing, Value Added Tax (VAT), investment income, debtors and sundry reconciliations performed	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-07	Revenue management	Revenue management	Percentage of water collection from service charges billed	New indicator	10% of water collection from service charges billed	None	10% of water collection from service charges billed	10% of water collection from service charges billed	10% of water collection from service charges billed	None	10% of water collection from service charges billed	None	R4 900 000 (Revenue management)	Nil	None
													R1 100 00		

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
													0 (Pre-paid meters)		
FD-08	Revenue management	Revenue management	Percentage WSP provided with support financial management	New indicator	100% of WSP provided with support	None	100% of WSP provided with support	100% of WSP provided with support	100% of WSP provided with support	None	100% of WSP provided with support	None	R 1 700 000	Nil	None
EXPENDITURE															
FD-09	Expenditure Management	Payables	Percentage creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	90 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	90 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	80 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	90 Percent creditors reconciled and paid within 30 days	Opex	Nil	None
FD-10	Expenditure Management	Employee benefits	Number of payroll runs and reconciliations performed	12 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	12 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	None	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	None	3 payroll runs and reconciliations performed	None	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
FD-11	Expenditure Management	Employee benefits	Number of employee cost benefit evaluation performed	1 Employee cost benefit evaluation performed for 2011/12	1 Employee cost benefit evaluation performed for 2012/13	None	1 Employee cost benefit evaluation performed for 2012/13	N/A	N/A	None	N/A	None	R 70 000	Nil	None
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT															
FD-12	Demand management	Demand management	Number of municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	1 municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	1 municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	None	1 municipal procurement plan developed and implemented	1 municipal procurement plan implemented	1 municipal procurement plan implemented	None	1 municipal procurement plan implemented	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-13	Demand management	Demand management	Number of municipal database for Service Providers updated	1 municipal database for Service Providers updated	1 municipal database for Service Providers updated	None	1 municipal database for Service Providers updated	1 municipal database for Service Providers updated	1 municipal database for Service Providers updated	None	1 municipal database for Service Providers updated	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-14	Demand management	Demand management	Percentage of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirements	100% of Supply Chain Management (SCM) requirements	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM)	None	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM)	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM)	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM)	None	100 Percent of Supply Chain Management (SCM)	None	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
			that are linked to the budget	ts that are linked to the budget	requirements are linked to the budget		requirements are linked to the budget	requirements are linked to the budget	requirements are linked to the budget		requirements are linked to the budget				
FD-15	Acquisition management	Acquisition management	Percentage of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	None	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	None	95 Percent of orders issued within 7 working days after appointment	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-16	Acquisition management	Acquisition management	Percentage of compliance to the SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure	100% of compliance to the SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure	100% of compliance to the SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure	None	100% of compliance to the SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure	100% of compliance to the SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure	100% of compliance to the SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure	None	100% of compliance to the SCM regulations that result in R nil irregular expenditure	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-17	Acquisition management	Acquisition management	Days taken to appoint service providers since advertising of	90% of service providers appointed within 90 days since	90% of service providers appointed within 90 days since	None	90% of service providers appointed within 90 days since	90% of service providers appointed within 90 days since	90% of service providers appointed within 90 days since	None	90% of service providers appointed within 90 days since	None	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
			goods and services	advertising of goods and services	advertising of goods and services		advertising of goods and services	advertising of goods and services	advertising of goods and services		advertising of goods and services				
FD-18	Acquisition management	Acquisition management	Days taken to submit list of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to COHGTA and AGSA	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA after the quarter.	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA after the quarter.	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA	100% of all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure submitted within 30 days to COHGTA and AGSA after the quarter.	Opex	Nil	None
FD-19	Assets and logistics management	Assets and logistics management	Number of inventory verifications performed	12 inventory verifications performed	12 inventory verifications performed	None	3 inventory verifications performed	3 inventory verifications performed	3 inventory verifications performed	None	3 inventory verifications performed	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-20	Assets and logistics	Assets and	Number of asset	2 asset verification	2 asset verification	None	1 asset verification	1 st Quarter target	1 asset verification	None	3 rd Quarter target	None	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	management	logistics management	verifications performed	performed	performed		performed		performed						
FD-21	Assets and logistics management	Assets and logistics management	Percentage of infrastructure assets unbundled in accordance with the accounting framework	New indicator	100% of infrastructure assets unbundled in accordance with the accounting framework	None	100% of infrastructure assets unbundled in accordance with the accounting framework	1 st Quarter target	100% of infrastructure assets unbundled in accordance with the accounting framework	None	3 rd Quarter target	None	R 3 500 000	Nil	None
FD-22	Assets and logistics management	Assets and logistics management	Number of inventory and asset registers compiled and updated	1 inventory and asset registers compiled and updated	1 inventory and asset registers compiled and updated	None	1 inventory and asset registers compiled and updated	1 inventory and asset registers compiled and updated	1 inventory and asset registers compiled and updated	None	1 inventory and asset registers compiled and updated	None	Opex	Nil	None
FD-23	Disposal management	Disposal management	Percentage of disposal of assets done in accordance with the MFMA	100 Percent of disposal of assets done in accordance with the MFMA	100 Percent of disposal of assets done in accordance with the MFMA	None	100 Percent of disposal of assets done in accordance with the MFMA	100 Percent of disposal of assets done in accordance with the MFMA	100 Percent of disposal of assets done in accordance with the MFMA	None	100 Percent of disposal of assets done in accordance with the MFMA	None	R 100 000	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 4:							Municipal Financial Viability and Management								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 1 & 7:							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support • Administrative and financial capability 								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To prepare a credible and realistic budget in line with MFMA timelines • To prepare and submit credible financial information to stakeholders on a monthly basis • To ensure financial viability and sustainability • To collect 100 Percent of revenue billed 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
FD-24	Disposal management	Asset disposal	Number of obsolescence planning reports	New indicator	1 obsolescence planning report	None	1 obsolescence planning report	1 obsolescence planning report	1 obsolescence planning report	None	1 obsolescence planning report	None	Opex	Nil	Project discontinued

DEPARTMENT: STRATEGIC EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:							Good Governance and Public Participation								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 5:							Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:							Good Governance and Public Participation								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 5:							Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S OFFICE															
SEM SD-01	Mayoral Support Services	Mayoral outreach programme	Number of Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	4 Mayoral Outreach Programmes held	4 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	None	1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	None	1 Mayoral Outreach Programmes coordinated	None	350 000.00	Nil	None
SEM SD-02	Mayoral Support Services	Executive Mayor Stakeholder Participation (State of the district address)	Number of State of the District Address Coordinated	1 State of the District Address held	1 State of the District Address Coordinated	None	Consultation process	Development of concept document	Preparation process	None	State of the District Address	None	500 000.00	Nil	None
SEM SD-03	Mayoral Support Services	Back to school outreach programme	Number of school outreach visits coordinated	2 school outreach held	4 school outreach coordinated	None	1 school outreach coordinated	1 school outreach coordinated	1 school outreach coordinated	None	1 school outreach coordinated	None	350 000.00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:							Good Governance and Public Participation								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 5:							Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model								
Strategic Objective							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership • To build accountable and transparent governance structures responsive to the needs of the community • To provide strategic and administrative support to Council structures 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
			d												

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:							Good Governance and Public Participation								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 5:							Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Objectives 							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership To provide strategic and administrative support to Council and Administrative structures 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP															
SEM SD-04	Council and Administrative Support	Whippery Management	Number of Whippery meetings	4 meetings	4 Whippery Meetings	None	1 Whippery Meeting	1 Whippery Meeting	1 Whippery Meeting	None	1 Whippery Meeting	None	100 000.00	Nil	None
Project No.	Priority area(IDP)	Project Name	Key performance indicator	Baseline	2014/15 annual target		Quarter 1 target	Quarter 2 target	Quarter 3 target		Quarter 4 target		2014/15 annual budget		Means of verification
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER															
SEM SD-05	Council and Administrative Support	Council and Council Committee Meetings	Number of Council and Council Committee meetings coordinated	4 Council meetings & 85 committee meetings	4 Council and 85 Committee meetings coordinated	None	1 Council and 23 Committee meetings coordinated	1 Council and 16 Committee meetings coordinated	1 Council and 23 Committee meetings coordinated	None	1 Council and 23 Committee meetings coordinated	None	Opex	Nil	None
SEM SD-06	Council and Administrative	Management and	Number of Management and	49 meetings	49 meetings	None	13 meetings (3	11 meetings (3	12 meetings (3	None	13 meetings (3	None	Opex	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:							Good Governance and Public Participation								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 5:							Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Objectives 							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership To provide strategic and administrative support to Council and Administrative structures 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	Executive Support	Executive Management Meetings	Executive Management Meetings coordinated				Management and 10 Executive Management)	Management and 8 Executive Management)	Management and 9 Executive Management)		Management and 10 Executive Management)				
SEM SD-07	Public Participation programmes	Council Outreach	Number of Council Outreaches coordinated	4 Council outreach	4 Council Outreaches coordinated	None	1 Council Outreach coordinated	1 Council Outreach coordinated	1 Council Outreach coordinated	None	1 Council Outreach coordinated	None	450,000	Nil	None
SEM SD-08	Public Participation programmes	Special Parliaments	Number of Women Parliaments coordinated	1 Women Parliament	1 Women Parliament coordinated	None	1 Council Outreach coordinated	N/a	N/a	None	N/a	None	100,000	Nil	None
			Number of Youth Parliaments coordinated	0	1 Youth Parliament coordinated	None	N/a	N/a	N/a	None	1 Youth Parliament coordinated	None	100,000	Nil	None
SEM SD-09	Public Participation program	Oversight Programmes	Number of Public hearings coordinated	5 MPAC meetings	3 MPAC Public Hearings coordinated	None	N/a	1 Public hearing coordinated	2 Public Hearings coordinated	None	N/a	None	300,000	290 000	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:							Good Governance and Public Participation								
Outcome 9:							Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System								
Outputs 5:							Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic Objectives 							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To engage in programmes that foster participation, interaction and partnership To provide strategic and administrative support to Council and Administrative structures 								
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	mes				ed										
			Number of Project visits coordinated	28 project visits	28 project visits coordinated	None	7 Project visits coordinated	7 Project visits coordinated	7 Project visits coordinated	None	7 Project visits coordinated	None	21,000	Nil	None
SEM SD-10	Public Participation programmes	Ward Committees Capacity Building Programmes	Number of capacity building programmes for ward committees	0	1 capacity building programme	None	N/a	N/a	1 capacity building programme	None	N/a	None	500,000	None	Training conducted in the 1 st quarter as a roll over project.

Key Performance Indicator (KPA) 6								Municipal Transformation And Organizational Development							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs 5								Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning, and support							
Strategic objective								To promote the needs and interests of special focus groupings							
SPECIAL FOCUS															
SEM SD-11	Special Focus	Special Focus programmes (Children, Disability, Gender, Older Persons and Youth Programmes)	Number of Special Focus programmes coordinate Number of Children's development Programme implemented	69 Special Focus programmes 5 children awareness campaigns, 1 child protection week, 4 Children Advisory Council Meetings	13 Children, 12 Disability, 35 gender, 12 Older Persons, 21 Youth Development programmes	None	4 Children, 3 Disability, 9 Gender, 3 Older persons and 4 Youth Development programmes coordinated	3 Children, 3 Disability, 8 Gender, 3 Older persons and 5 Youth Development programmes coordinated	3 Children, 3 Disability, 8 Gender, 3 Older persons and 5 Youth Development programmes coordinated	None	3 Children, 3 Disability, 8 Gender, 3 Older persons and 7 Youth Development Programmes Coordinated	None	560 000.00	Nil	None

SEM SD-12	Special Focus	Establishment of Youth Resource Centre	Number of Youth Resource Centre	1 Youth Resource Centre	N/A	1 Youth Resource Centre	Planning & Benchmarking	Site identification and buy in with community & its leadership	Youth Centre set up & procurement of assets	Planning & Benchmarking	Youth Centre functional	Site identification and buy in with community & its leadership	150 000.00	Nil	Insufficient budget
SEM SD-13	Special Focus	HIV & AIDS Programmes (Governance, Coordination, Prevention, Care & Support, Capacity Building, CBO/NGOs Summit and Monitoring and Evaluation)	Number of HIV & AIDS Programmes Coordinated	39 HIV/AIDS programmes	None	46 HIV & AIDS Programmes coordinated	11 HIV & AIDS Programmes Coordinated	None	None	12 HIV & AIDS Programmes Coordinated	None	11 HIV & AIDS Programmes Coordinated	12 HIV & AIDS Programmes Coordinated	500 000.00	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:									Good Governance and Public Participation						
Outcome 9:									Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System						
Outputs 5:									Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model						
Strategic Objective									<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district 						
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
COMMUNICATIONS															
SEM SD-14	Communication management	Corporate Image Building	Number of communication and corporate image strategy reviewed	1 communication and corporate image strategy reviewed	1 communication and corporate image strategy reviewed	None	Implementation of the reviewed strategy (100 percent)	Implementation of the reviewed strategy (100 percent)	Consultation on the draft reviewed strategy	None	1 communication and corporate image strategy reviewed	None	R500 000.00	Nil	None
SEM SD-15	Communication management	Communication program	Percentage advertising of requested	100 percent advertising	100 percent advertising	None	100 percent advertising	100 percent advertising	100 percent advertising	None	100 percent advertising	None	R 4 218 000.00	R5 718 000.00	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:										Good Governance and Public Participation					
Outcome 9:										Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System					
Outputs 5:										Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model					
Strategic Objective										<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district 					
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
	ment	mmes (Advertising, publication, publicity, stakeholder participation and media relation programmes)	municipal activities on print and electronic media, Number of publications, Percentage of publicized programmes, percentage of institutional events and stakeholder participation meetings, number of media relations programmes coordinated	g of requested municipal activities on print and electronic media, 4 CDM Talk and 12 Insight publication, 100 percent of request for municipal programmes communicated and publicised	g of requested municipal activities on print and electronic media, 4 CDM Talk and 12 Insight publication, 100 percent of request for municipal programmes communicated and publicised, Percenta		of requested municipal activities on print and electronic media, 1 x CDM Talk and 3 x Insight publication, 100 percent of request for municipal programmes communicated and publicised, Percentage of institutional events and stakeholder meetings,	g of requested municipal activities on print and electronic media, 1 x CDM Talk and 3 x Insight publication, 100 percent of request for municipal programmes communicated and publicised, Percenta	g of requested municipal activities on print and electronic media, 1 x CDM Talk and 3 x Insight publication, 100 percent of request for municipal programmes communicated and publicised, Percenta		g of requested municipal activities on print and electronic media, 1 x CDM Talk and 3 x Insight publication, 100 percent of request for municipal programmes communicated and publicised, Percenta				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:										Good Governance and Public Participation					
Outcome 9:										Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System					
Outputs 5:										Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model					
Strategic Objective										<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide communication support services, public liaison, marketing, advocacy and events management activities within the district 					
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
				Percentage of institutional events and stakeholder meetings, number of media interviews/days & media statements and article issued, percentage of speeches developed	Percentage of institutional events and stakeholder meetings, number of media interviews/days & media statements and article issued, percentage of speeches developed		1 x number of media interviews & days & percentage of media statements and article issued, percentage of speeches developed	Percentage of institutional events and stakeholder meetings, 1 x number of media interviews & days & percentage of media statements and article issued, percentage of speeches developed	Percentage of institutional events and stakeholder meetings, 1 x number of media interviews & days & percentage of media statements and article issued, percentage of speeches developed		Percentage of institutional events and stakeholder meetings, 1 x number of media interviews & days & percentage of media statements and article issued, percentage of speeches developed				

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:								Good Governance and Public Participation							
Outcome 9:								Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System							
Outputs 5:								Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model							
Strategic Objective								<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the municipality from potential risk. To ensure reduction of fraud and corruption within the municipality To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats. 							
Proj ect No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performanc e Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
RISK MANAGEMENT															
SEM SD-	Risk Managem	Risk Commit	Number of Risk	4 Risk Committe	4 Risk Committe	None	1 Risk Committe	1 Risk Committe	1 Risk Committe	None	1 Risk Committe	None	50 000	30 000	savings

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:										Good Governance and Public Participation					
Outcome 9:										Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System					
Outputs 5:										Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model					
Strategic Objective										<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the municipality from potential risk. To ensure reduction of fraud and corruption within the municipality To protect the municipal properties and employees against potential threats. 					
Proj No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
16	ent	tee Meetings	Committee meeting coordinate	e meeting coordinated	e meeting coordinated		e meeting coordinated	e meeting coordinated	e meeting coordinated		e meeting coordinated				
SEM SD-17	Risk Management	Fraud prevention programmes (Awareness campaign and forensic investigation)	Number of fraud prevention programmes facilitate (Awareness campaign and forensic investigation)	4 fraud prevention programmes facilitated (Awareness campaign and forensic investigation)	4 fraud prevention programmes facilitated (Awareness campaign and forensic investigation)	None	Concept document for the awareness campaigns approved	2 fraud prevention programmes facilitated (Awareness campaign and forensic investigation)	1 fraud prevention programmes facilitated (Awareness campaign and forensic investigation)	None	1 fraud prevention programmes facilitated (Awareness campaign and forensic investigation)	None	350 000	150 000,00	No investigations in the previous quarters
SEM SD-18	Risk Management	Security Management (Services)	Number of security reports issued.	12 Security reports issued	12 Security reports issued	None	3 Security reports issued	3 Security reports issued	3 Security reports issued	None	3 Security reports issued	None	8 000 000.00	11 000 000,00	Additions of security guards

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:										Good Governance and Public Participation					
Outcome 9:										Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System					
Outputs 5:										Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model					
Strategic Objective										<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide independent objective assurance and consulting activities of the internal control systems, risk management and governance processes. To ensure that issues raised by Auditor General are adequately addressed. To strengthen accountability through proactive oversight. To ensure effective and functional Internal Audit at the local municipalities. 					
Proj ect No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performanc e Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INTERNAL AUDIT															
SEM SD- 19	Internal audit	Audit fees (Intern al)	Number of internal audit reports produced	4 internal audit reports produced	4 internal audit reports produced	None	1 internal audit report produced	1 internal audit report produced	1 internal audit report produced	None	1 internal audit report produced	None	50 000	Nil	None
SEM SD- 20	Internal Audit	Audit Commit tee activitie s (Expen ses)	Number of audit committee meetings coordinated	8 Audit Committe e meetings coordinat ed	13 audit committe e meetings coordinat ed	None	4 audit committe e meetings coordinat ed	4 audit committe e meetings coordinat ed	2 audit committe e meetings coordinat ed	None	3 audit committe e meetings coordinat ed	None	800 000	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:									Good Governance and Public Participation						
Outcome 9:									Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System						
Outputs 5:									Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model						
Strategic Objective									<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and facilitate an effective Intergovernmental Relations Programme 						
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS															
SEM SD-21	Intergovernmental Relations	Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) meetings	Number of IGR meetings coordinated.	52 IGR meetings coordinated.	68 IGR meetings coordinated.	None	17 IGR meetings coordinated.	17 IGR meetings coordinated.	17 IGR meetings coordinated.	None	17 IGR meetings coordinated.	None	200 000.00	Nil	None
SEM SD-22	Intergovernmental Relations	District Lekgotla	Number of District Lekgotla	1 District Lekgotla held	1 District Lekgotla held	None	Concept document developed	Preparations for the District Lekgotla. Event Committee for Lekgotla formed.	1 District Lekgotla held	None	N/A	None	150 000.00	Nil	None

Key Performance Area (KPA) 6:									Good Governance and Public Participation						
Outcome 9:									Responsive, Accountable, Effective and Efficient Local Government System						
Outputs 5:									Deepen democracy through a refined ward committee model						
Strategic Objective									<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To manage and coordinate the implementation of performance management systems (PMS) in the district To ensure compliance with the Performance Management System policy framework and Municipal Systems Act (MSA) To ensure effective and efficient service delivery by putting people first To fully institutionalize performance monitoring and evaluation in the district To ensure that organizational policies are aligned and compliant to district policy framework, National and Provincial legislation 						
Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
STRATEGY MANAGEMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT															
SEM SD-23	Organisational performance management	Development and Review of Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)	Number of Organizational Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) developed and reviewed.	2 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan SDBIP's developed and reviewed.	2 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan SDBIP's developed and reviewed.	None	Preparations of the SDBIP	1 SDBIP (2014/15) Reviewed	1 SDBIP (2014/15) reviewed approved by the Executive Mayor	None	1 SDBIP (2014/15) approved	None	Nil	Nil	None
SEM SD-	Organisational	Monitoring and	Number of organization	4 organisat	4 organisat	None	1 Organisa	1 Organisa	1 Organisati	None	1 Organisa	None	Nil	Nil	None

24	performance management	evaluative reports	al performance reports produced	ional performance reports produced	ional performance reports produced		tional performance report produced	tional performance report produced	onal performance report produced		tional performance report produced				
			Number of Outcome 9 and Local Government Turnaround Strategy (LGTAS) reports coordinated and produced	4 Outcome 9 reports and 4 Local Government Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	4 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	None	1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	None	1 Outcome 9 reports and Local Government Turnaround Strategy report (LGTAS) coordinated and produced	None	Nil	Nil
SEM SD-25	Customer Satisfaction	Customer satisfaction survey (External and internal)	Number of customer satisfaction survey conducted.	New indicator	1 customer satisfaction survey (External/internal) conducted.	None	Approval of TORs and appointment of service provider	Questionnaire design and recruitment of field workers	Data collection and analysis	Appointment of service provider	Production of customer satisfaction report	None	350 000.00	Nil	None
		Number of organisational service standards coordinated for review.	Draft service standards available.	1 Organisational service standards reviewed	N/A	None	N/A	Consultation on the reviewed service standards	1 Organisational service standards reviewed	None	Reviewed service standards	None	Nil	Nil	None

		Percentage of all complaints received and attended to.	New indicator	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	None	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	None	100 percent of all complaints received and attended to.	None	Nil	Nil	None
--	--	--	---------------	---	---	------	---	---	---	------	---	------	-----	-----	------

Project No.	Priority Area(IDP)	Project Name	Key Performance Indicator	Baseline	2014/15 Annual Targets	Revised 2014/15 Annual Targets	Quarter 1 Targets	Quarter 2 Targets	Quarter 3 Targets	Revised 3 Targets	Quarter 4 Targets	Revised Quarter 4 Targets	2014/15 Annual Budget	Revised 2014/15 Annual Budget	Reasons for review/ variance
PROJECT MANAGEMENT															
SEM SD-26	Project Management	Management of Infrastructure Projects	Number of reports on monitoring of Infrastructure projects	4 reports submitted on monitoring of infrastructure projects	4 reports submitted on monitoring of infrastructure projects	None	1 report submitted	1 report submitted	1 report submitted	None	1 report submitted	None	Opex	Nil	None
SEM SD-27	Project Management	Facilitate Community involvement during project planning and implementation	Percentage of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	100 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	100 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	None	25 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	25 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	25 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	10 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	25 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	10 % of infrastructure projects facilitated for planning and implementation	Nil	Nil	13 projects do not have DWA recommendation as yet, and 26 projects still await the appointment of contractors at this

		mentat ion													stage.
SEM SD- 28	Project Managem ent	Manag ement of GIS	Percentage of infrastructur e projects monitored through GIS	Percent age of infrastru cture projects monitor ed through GIS	100% of infrastru cture projects monitor ed through GIS	None	100% of infrastru cture projects monitor ed through GIS	100% of infrastru cture projects monitor ed through GIS	100% of infrastruct ure projects monitored through GIS	None	100% of infrastru cture projects monitor ed through GIS	None	Nil	Nil	None
SEM SD- 29	Investm ent	Invest ment Promo tion	Percentage of inward and outward missions conducted	0%	100 percent age inward and outward mission conduct ed	None	100 percent age inward and outward mission conduct ed	100 percent age inward and outward mission conduct ed	100 percentag e inward and outward mission conducte d	None	100 percent age inward and outward mission conduct ed	None	100 000. 00	Nil	None

MR NGOAKO MOLOKOMME
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE

CLR GILBERT KGANYAGO
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

DATE